

Bibliography

- AAGAARD, A. (1909). Märklig färd från Kung Karls Land till Advent Bay. *Ymer* 29 p469–70.
- ABBES, H. (1884a). Die deutsche Nordpolar-Expedition nach dem Cumberland-Sunde. *Globus* 46 p294–98, 312–15, 328–31, 343–45, 365–68.
- . (1884b). Die Eskimos des Cumberland-Sundes. *Globus* 46 p198–201, 213–18.
- ABEL, H. (1978). "Commerzielle Pionierfahrten" zur westsibirischen Eismeerküste (1876 bis 1884). *Jahrbuch der Wittheit zu Bremen* 22 p7–50.
- ABERCROMBIE, W.R. (1900). Report of a supplementary expedition into the Copper River valley, Alaska, 1884. In RAYMOND, C.W. et al. *Compilation of narratives of explorations in Alaska*, p19–41.
- ACADÉMIE ROYALE DES SCIENCES DE SUÈDE. (1886–91). *Observations faites au Cap Thorsden, Spitzberg, par l'expédition suédoise*. Stockholm: P.A. Norsted & Söner.
- ADAM, C.I. (1950). The Bathurst Inlet patrol. *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Quarterly* 16(1) p12–25.
- ADAMS, E. (1850–51). Journal kept ashore in and near St. Michael, Alaska, 12 Oct. 1850–3 July 1851. (Unpublished manuscript in Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge, England; MS 1115.)
- . (1878). Notes on the birds of Michalaski, Norton Sound. *Ibis* Series 4, 2 p 420–42.
- ADAMS, G.R. (1982). *Life on the Yukon 1865–1867*. Kingston, Ont.: Limestone Press. 219p. (Alaska History 22).
- AGARDH, J.G. (1868). Bidrag till kännedomen om Spetsbergens alger. *Svenska vetenskapsakademien. Handlingar* 7(8) p1–12, 27–49.
- ALASKA MAGAZINE (1927). The Alaskan adventures of Captain Urey Lisianski, K.G.V., Imperial Russian Navy; from his "Voyage round the world in the ship *Neva*, 1803–1806." *Alaska Magazine* 1(Jan.) p189–216, 243–65.
- AL'BANOV, V.I. (1917). *Na yug k Zemlye Frantsa Iosifa! Pokhod shturmana V.I. Al'banova po l'du so shkuny "Sv. Anna" ekspeditsii leytenanta G.L. Brusilova*. Petrograd: Gidrograficheskoye Upravleniye. 194p.
- ALBERT I *Prince of Monaco* (1907). Meteorological researches in the high atmosphere. *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 23(3) p113–22.
- . (1914). *La carrière d'un navigateur*. Paris: Hachette. 341p.
- ALEKSEYEV, A.I. (1966). Joseph Billings. *Geographical Journal* 132(2) p233–38.
- . (1987). *The odyssey of a Russian scientist: I.G. Voznesenskii in Alaska, California and Siberia 1839–1849*. Kingston, Ont.: Limestone Press 139p. (Alaska History 30.)
- ALLAN, J.W. (1893). The lost Arctic expedition. How its relics were discovered. *Daily Graphic* 20 Nov. p676.
- ALLEN, E.S. (1963). *Arctic odyssey; the life of Rear-Admiral Donald B. MacMillan*. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co. 340p.
- ALLEN, H.T. (1887). *Report of an expedition to the Copper, Tanana, and Koyukuk rivers, in the Territory of Alaska, in the year 1885*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 172p.
- ALLEN, J.A. (1899). On mammals from the Northwest Territory collected by Mr. A.J. Stone. *American Museum of Natural History. Bulletin* 12 p1–9.
- . (1901). The musk-oxen of Arctic North America and Greenland. *American Museum of Natural History. Bulletin* 14 p69–86.
- . (1902). A new caribou from Ellesmere Land. *American Museum of Natural History. Bulletin* 16 p409–12.
- . (1903). Report on mammals collected in northeastern Siberia by the Jesup North Pacific Expedition. *American Museum of Natural History. Bulletin* 19 p101–84.
- . (1905). Report on the birds collected in northeastern Siberia by the Jesup North Pacific Expedition. *American Museum of Natural History. Bulletin* 21 p219–57.
- ALME, H. (1895). Spitsbergen og den Wellmanske polarekspedition. *Norske Geografiske Selskab. Aarbok* 6 p1–36.
- AMDRUP, G.C. ed. (1902–11). Carlsbergfondets expedition til Øst-Grønland, udført i aarene 1898–1900 under ledelse af G. Amtrup. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 27–30. 4 vols.
- . (1913). Report on the Danmark expedition to the northeast coast of Greenland 1906–1908. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 41 p1–270.
- AMDRUP, G.C. et al. eds. (1921). Grønland i tohunderdaaret for Hans Egedes landing. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 60–61. 2 vols.
- AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY (1881). Arctic meeting . . . October 28th, 1880. Reception of Lieut. Frederick Schwatka and his associates of the Franklin search party of 1878, 1879, and 1880. *American Geographical Society. Bulletin* 12(4) 1880 (pub. 1881) p237–96.
- . (1909). Discovery of the North Pole. *American Geographical Society of New York. Bulletin* 41 p575–78.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- AMUNDSEN, R. (1907). To the North Magnetic Pole and through the Northwest Passage. *Geographical Journal* 29 p485–518.
- . (1908). *The North West Passage; being the record of a voyage of exploration of the ship Gjø 1903–07*. London: Constable. 2 vols. (Translation of *Nordvestpassagen*, Kristiania 1970.)
- . (1921). *Nordostpassagen. Maudfaerden langs Asienes kyst 1918–1920*. Kristiania: Gyldendal. 467p.
- . (1927). *My life as an explorer*. London: Heinemann. 282p. (Translation of *Mitt liv som polarforsker*, Oslo 1927.)
- ANDERSON, I.S. (1972). Bathurst Inlet patrol. *Beaver* 302(4) p20–25.
- ANDERSON, J. (1856). Letter from Chief Factor James Anderson, to Sir George Simpson, F.R.G.S., governor in chief of Rupert Land. *Royal Geographical Society. Journal* 26 p18–25.
- . (1857). Extracts from Chief Factor James Anderson's Arctic journal. *Royal Geographical Society. Journal* 27 p321–28.
- . (1940–41). Chief Factor James Anderson's Back River journal of 1855. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 54 p63–67, 84–89, 107–09, 125–26, 134–36; 55 p9–11, 21–26, 38–44.
- ANDERSON, J.W. (1939). Trading north of Hudson Bay. *Beaver* 270(3) p43.
- ANDERSON, R.M. (1913). Arctic games notes. Distribution of large game animals in the far north. *Natural History* 13 (Jan.) p5–21.
- . (1915–17). Canadian Arctic Expedition, 1913–14, 1915, 1916. *Geological Survey of Canada. Summary Report* 1914 (pub. 1915) p163–66; 1915 (pub. 1916) p220–36; 1916 (pub. 1917) p314–30.
- . (1917a). Canadian Arctic Expedition, 1916. *Geological Survey of Canada. Summary Report* 1916. (pub. 1917) p374–84.
- . (1917b). Recent explorations on the Canadian Arctic coast. *Geographical Review* 4 p241–66.
- . (1919). Recent zoological explorations in the western Arctic. *Washington Academy of Sciences. Journal* 9 p312–14.
- ANDERSSON, E. (1912). Spetsbergexpeditionen 1912. *Ymer* 32 p390–91.
- . (1913). Svenska geologiska expeditionen till Spetsbergen sommaren 1913. *Ymer* 33 p448–49.
- ANDERSSON, G. ed. (1906). *S.A. Andrée, hans följeslagare och hans polarfärd 1896–1897*. Stockholm: P.A. Norstedt. 378p.
- ANDERSSON, J.G. (1899). Über die Stratigraphie und Tektonik der Bären Insel. *Upsala Universitet. Mineralogisk-Geologiska Institut. Bulletin* 4 p243–80.
- . (1900). Den svenska expeditionen till Beeren Eiland sommaren 1899. *Ymer* 20(4) p423–54.
- ANDRÉE, S.A. (1896a). A plan to reach the North Pole by balloon. *International Geographical Congress*, 6th, London, 1895 (pub. 1896) p211–27.
- . (1896b). Rapport angående 1896 års svenska polarexpedition. *Ymer* 16 p181–92.
- ANDRÉE, S.A. et al. (1931). *The Andrée diaries. Being the diaries and records of S.A. Andrée, Nils Strindberg and Knut Fraenkel written during their balloon expedition to the North Pole in 1897*. London: John Lane the Bodley Head. 471p.
- ANDREWS, C.L. (1947). Alexander Hunter Murray founder of Fort Yukon. *Alaska Life* 10(4) p4–6, 21.
- ANDREYEV, K.P. ed. (1886–91). *Trudy russkoy polyarnoy stantsii na Novoy Zemle. Beobachtungen der russischen Polarstation auf Nowaja Semlja*. St. Petersburg. 2 vols.
- ANNALEN DER HYDROGRAPHIE (1897). Reisen deutscher Dampfer nach dem Ob und Yenisei. *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie* 25(10) p458–60.
- ANNALS OF THE INTERNATIONAL GEOPHYSICAL YEAR (1959). The first International Polar Year. *Annals of the International Geophysical Year, 1957–58* 1 p3–99.
- ANONYMOUS (1634). *Journael ofte waerachtighe beschrijvinghe van al hetgene, datter voor-ghevalen is op het Eylandt Mauritius*. Leyden: Willem Christiaens.
- ANONYMOUS (1821). *Letters written during the late voyage of discovery in the western Arctic sea. By an officer of the expedition*. London: Sir Richard Phillips & Co. 124p.
- ANONYMOUS (1854). *Memoir of the late Lieutenant Bellot . . . to accompany his engraved portrait*. London: Thomas Boys. 41p.
- ANONYMOUS (1899). *The search for Franklin. A narrative of the American expedition under Lieutenant Schwatka, 1878 to 1880*. London: T. Nelson. 127p.
- ANONYMOUS (1953). The Radford and Street murders. *Beaver* 284 (Sept.) p28–29.
- ANTEVS, E. (1944). Memorial to Gerard De Geer. *Geological Society of America. Proceedings. Annual Report* 1943 (pub. 1944) p117–33.
- ARMOND, R.N. de (1973). A letter to Jack McQuesten: "gold on the Fortymile." *Alaska Journal. History and Arts of the North-Quarterly* 3(2) p114–21.
- ARMSTRONG, A. (1857). *A personal narrative of the discovery of the North-west Passage . . . in the Arctic regions while in search of the Expedition under Sir John Franklin*. London: Hurst & Blackett. 616p.
- ARMSTRONG, T.E. (1952). *The Northern Sea Route. Soviet exploitation of the North East Passage*. Cambridge: Scott Polar Research Institute. 162p. (SPRI Special Publication 1.)
- . (1965). *Russian settlement in the north*. Cambridge: University Press. 224p.
- . ed. (1975). *Yermak's campaign in Siberia; a selection of documents*. London: Hakluyt Society. 315p. (Hakluyt Society 2nd Series 146.)
- . (1984). In search of a sea route to Siberia, 1553–1619. *Arctic* 37(4) p429–40.
- ARNESEN, M.E. (1883). Från Gyda-viken till Obdorsk. *Ymer* 3(4) p135–45.
- ASHER, G.M. ed. (1860). *Henry Hudson the navigator. The original documents in which his career is recorded*. London: Hakluyt Society. 292p.
- ASTRUP, E. (1898). *With Peary near the Pole*. London: C.A. Pearson 362p. (Translation of *Blandt Nordpolens naboer*, Kristiania 1895.)
- ATHEARN, R.G. ed. (1949). An army officer's trip to Alaska in 1869. *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 40(1) p44–64.
- ATUAGAGDLIUTIT/GRØLANDSPØSTEN (1966). Peder Olsen Walløden grønlandske østkysts genopdager. *Atuagagdluitit/Grønlandsposten* 21 p4.
- AVERINTSEV, S. (1926). Results of hydrological work conducted in the region of Cape Kanin (Barentz Sea) in connection with fisheries. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* Series 9, 17 p117–26.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- BACHMANN, H. (1910). Die dänische arktische Station auf Disko (Grönland). *Archiv für Hydrobiologie und Planktonkunde* 5 p199–216.
- BACK, G. (1836). *Narrative of the Arctic land expedition to the mouth of the Great Fish River, and along the shores of the Arctic Ocean, in the years 1833, 1834 and 1835*. London: John Murray. 663p. (Reprinted by M.G. Hurtig, Edmonton, 1970.)
- . (1837). On the north-eastern shore of Southampton Island. *Royal Geographical Society. Journal* 7 p460–66.
- . (1838). *Narrative of an expedition in H.M.S. Terror, undertaken with a view to geographical discovery on the Arctic shores, in the years 1836–7*. London: John Murray. 450p.
- BACKLUND, H.G. et al. (1911–16). Nauchnye rezultaty ekspeditsii brat'yev Kuznetsovykh na polyarnyy Ural v 1909 g., pod nachal'stvom O.O. Baklunda. *Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg. Classe Physico-Mathématique Series* 8, 28(1–23). 23 parts.
- BACKLUND, O. (1897). L'éclipse totale de soleil du 27 juillet (8 août) 1896. Observations à Malaya Karmakouly, Nouvelle Zemble. *Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg. Bulletin Series* 5, 6(1) p1–7.
- BACKLUND, O. et al. (1901). Mesure d'un arc de méridien au Spitsberg. Historique générale et relation des opérations de la mission. *La Géographie* 3 p287–310.
- BACSTROM, S. (1799). Account of a voyage to Spitsbergen in the year 1780. *Philosophical Magazine* 4 p139–52.
- BADEN-POWELL, G. (1897). Total eclipse of the sun, 1896—the Novaya-Zemlya observations. *Royal Society of London. Philosophical Transactions Series A*, 190 p197–204.
- BADGER, M. (1990). *The search for the white people; the journal of Edward Adams, RN, 1850–51. A contribution to the discovery and natural history of north-west Alaska*. [Unpublished M. Phil. thesis, Scott Polar Research Institute, University of Cambridge. 104p.]
- BAILEY, A.M. (1948). Birds of Arctic Alaska. *Colorado Museum of Natural History. Popular Series* 8. 317p.
- BAILEY, G.W. (1880). *Report upon Alaska and its people, giving statistics as to numbers, location, pursuits, and social condition of the inhabitants . . .* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 52p.
- BAILEY, T.A. (1937). Theodore Roosevelt and the Alaska boundary settlement. *Canadian Historical Review* 18 p123–30.
- BAIN, J.A. (1897). *Life and explorations of Fridtjof Nansen*. London: Walter Scott. 449p.
- BAKER, F.W.G. (1982). The first International Polar Year, 1882–83. *Polar Record* 21(132) p275–85.
- BALDWIN, E.B. (1899). The meteorological observations of the second Wellman expedition. *National Geographic Magazine* 10(12) p512–16.
- . (1901). *Meteorological observations of the second Wellman expedition*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office (U.S. Weather Bureau. Report of the Chief 1899–1900 7 p349–436.)
- BALLE, J. (1960). Den første danske nordpolsfærd. *Grønland* 1960 5 p181–93.
- BALMER, H.F. (1886). *Studien über den Zeeweg zwischen Europa und West-Sibirien*. Hamburg: L. Friedrichsen. 101p.
- BALTO, S.J. (1880). *Med Nansen over Grønlandsisen i 1888; min reise fra Sameland til Grønland*. Tromsø: Universitetsforlaget. 118p. (Tromsø Museums Skrifter 17.)
- BANCROFT, H.H. (1886). *History of Alaska 1730–1885*. San Francisco: A.L. Bancroft & Co. 775p. (The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft 33.)
- BARR, S. (1987). *Norway's polar territories*. [Oslo], Aschehoug.
- BARR, W. (1972). The voyages of Taymyr and Vaygach to Ostrov Vrangelya, 1910–15. *Polar Record* 16(101) p213–34.
- . (1973). Sedov's expedition to the North Pole 1912–1914. *Canadian Slavonic Papers* 5(4) p499–524.
- . (1974a). Otto Sverdrup to the rescue of the Russian Imperial Navy. *Arctic* 27(1) p3–14.
- . (1974b). Rusanov, *Gerkules*, and the Northern Sea Route. *Canadian Slavonic Papers* 26(4) p569–611.
- . (1974c). First ship to round Mys Chelyuskina? *Musk-ox* 14 p30–36.
- . (1975a). South to Zemlya Frantsa Iosifa! The cruise of Sv. Anna and Al'banov's sledge journey 1912–1914. *Canadian Slavonic Papers* 27(4) p567–95.
- . (1975b). A tsarist attempt at opening the Northern Sea Route: the Arctic Ocean Hydrographic Expedition, 1910–1915. *Polarforschung* 45(1) p51–64.
- . (1975c). Severnaya Zemlya: the last major discovery. *Geographical Journal* 141(1) p59–71.
- . (1978a). The drift of Lieutenant Brusilov's *Svyataya Anna*, 1812–1914. *Musk-ox* 22 p3–30.
- . (1978b). The drift and rescue of *Solovey Budimirovich* in the Kara Sea, January–June 1920. *Canadian Slavonic Papers* 20(4) p483–503.
- . (1981a). Aleksandr Vasil'yevich Kolchak: Arctic scientist and explorer. *Polar Record* 20 (129) p507–24.
- . (1981b). Baron Eduard von Toll's last expedition: the Russian Polar Expedition 1900–1903. *Arctic* 34(3) p201–24.
- . (1982). Robert Stein's expedition to Ellesmere Island, 1899–1901. *Polar Record* 21(132) p253–74.
- . (1983). The last journey of Peter Tessem and Paul Knudsen, 1919. *Arctic* 36(4) p311–27.
- . (1984a). Lieutenant Herbert Schröder-Stranz's expedition to Svalbard, 1912–1913: a study in organizational disintegration. *Fram: The Journal of Polar Studies* 1(1) p1–64.
- . (1984b). The fate of Rusanov's *Gerkules* expedition in the Kara Sea, 1913; some further details and recent developments. *Polar Record* 22(138) p287–304.
- . (1984c). The “discovery” and exploration of Ostrov Bol'shoy Begichev 1908. *Terrae Incognitae* 16 p15–24.
- . (1985a). The expeditions of the first International Polar Year, 1882–83. *Arctic Institute of North America. Technical Paper* 29. 222p.
- . (1985b). Aleksandr Stepanovich Kuchin: the Russian who went south with Amundsen. *Polar Record* 22(139) p401–12.
- . (1985c). Imperial Russia's pioneers in Arctic aviation. *Arctic* 38(3) p219–30.
- . (1987). Charles Bénard's first expedition to Novaya Zemlya, 1908. *Polar Record* 23(146) p511–29.
- . (1988a). To the North Pole from York Factory. Col. W.H. Gilder's last expedition to the Canadian Arctic, 1886–87. *Beaver* 68(2) p34–45.
- . (1988b). The Helgoland expedition to Svalbard: Die Deutsche Expedition in das Nördliche Eismeer, 1989. *Arctic* 41(3) p203–14.
- . (in preparation). History of the Canadian icebreakers sold to Russia in the early 20th century.
- BARRATT, G. (1976). Rae's Fort Hope. *Beaver* 304(3) p9–15.
- . (1981). *Russia in Pacific waters, 1715–1825. A survey of the origins of Russia's naval presence in the north and south*

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Pacific*. Vancouver and London: University of British Columbia Press. 300p.
- BARRINGTON, D. (1818). *The possibility of approaching the North Pole asserted*. London: T. & J. Allman. 258p.
- BARROW, J. (1818). *A chronological history of voyages into the Arctic regions; undertaken chiefly for the purpose of discovering a North-east, North-west, or polar passage between the Atlantic and Pacific*. London: John Murray. (Reprinted by David and Charles Reprints, 1971.) 379p.
- . ed. (1852). *The geography of Hudson's Bay; being the remarks of Captain W. Coats, in many voyages to that locality, between the years 1727 and 1751*. London: Hakluyt Society. 147p.
- BARRY, R. (1894). *Zwei Fahrten in das nördliche Eismeer nach Spitzbergen und Novaya Zemlya unternommen von Sr. Kön. Hoheit Prinz Heinrich von Bourbon . . . in den Jahren 1891 und 1892*. Pola: Carl Gerold's Sohn in Wien. 66p.
- BARTLETT, R.A. (1931). *The log of Bob Bartlett; the true story of forty years of seafaring and exploration*. New York: Blue Ribbon Books. 352p.
- . (1940). Peary's extended explorations of Arctic lands culminating in the attainment of the North Pole. *American Philosophical Society. Proceedings* 82 p935–47.
- BARTLETT, R.A. & HALE, R.T. (1916). *Northward ho! The last voyage of the Karluk*. Boston: Small, Maynard & Co. 329p.
- BARTON, G.H. (1896). Evidence of the former extension of glacial action on the west coast of Greenland and in Labrador and Baffin Island. *American Geologist* 18 p379–84.
- BASHMAKOV, P.I. (1939a). Pervaya russkaya morskaya ekspeditsiya k ust'yu reki Obi (1734–1739 godov). *Severnyy Morskoy Put'* 1939 12 p55–71, 13 p43–64.
- . (1939b). Gibel' shkhuny "Yermak." *Sovetskaya Arktika* 10 p83–93.
- BAUENDAHL, O. (1901). Aus den wissenschaftlichen Ergebnissen der Polarfahrt des "Matador" unter Führung des Kapt.-Leut. A.D. Oskar Bauendahl, Herbst und Winter 1900/1901. *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie* 29 p414–25, 445–57.
- BAUER, F. (1820). Some experiments on the fungi which constitute the colouring matter of the red snow discovered in Baffin's Bay. *Royal Society of London. Philosophical Transactions* 1820(1) p165–73.
- BAUER, L.A. et al. (not dated). Land magnetic observations, 1914–20. *Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication* 175(4).
- BAZIN, R. (not dated). *Nord-sud. Amérique-Angleterre-Corse-Spitzberg*. Paris: Calmann-Lévy. 348p.
- BEAGLEHOLE, J.C. ed. (1967). *The journals of Captain James Cook on his voyages of discovery. Volume 3. The voyage of the Resolution and Discovery 1776–1780*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press for the Hakluyt Society. 2 vols. (Hakluyt Society Extra Series 36.)
- . (1974). *The life of Captain James Cook*. London: Hakluyt Society. 760p. (Hakluyt Society Extra Series 37.)
- BEAN, T.H. (1882). Description of new fishes from Alaska and Siberia. *U.S. National Museum. Proceedings* 4 p144–59.
- . (1883). Notes on birds collected during the summer of 1880 in Alaska and Siberia. *U.S. National Museum. Proceedings* 5 p144–73.
- . (1902). A naturalist's adventures. In KERSTING, R. ed. *The white world; life and adventures within the Arctic Circle portrayed by famous living explorers*. New York: Lewis, Scribner & Co. p245–66.
- BECKER, A. (1878). *Reise der englischen Yacht Pandora im Jahre 1876. Unter commando des Capitain Sir Allen Young*. Pola: Carl Gerold's Sohn in Wien. 64p.
- BEECHY, F.W. (1831). *Narrative of a voyage to the Pacific and Bering's Strait, to co-operate with the polar expeditions; performed in His Majesty's Ship Blossom . . . in the years 1825, 26, 27, 28*. London: Henry Colburn & Richard Bentley. 2 vols.
- . (1843). *A voyage of discovery towards the North Pole, performed in His Majesty's Ships Dorothea and Trent under the command of Captain David Buchan, R.N.* London: Richard Bentley. 351p.
- BELCHER, E. (1855). *The last of the Arctic voyages; being a narrative of the expedition in H.M.S. Assistance . . . in search of Sir John Franklin during the years 1852–53–54*. London: Lovell Reeve. 2 vols.
- BELL, J.M. (1901). Explorations in the Great Bear Lake region. *Geographical Journal* 18(3) p249–58.
- BELL, R. (1884). *Observations on the geology, minerals, zoology and botany of the Labrador coast, Hudson's Strait and Bay*. Montreal: Dawson Bros. (Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada. Report of progress, 1882–83–84, Part DD.)
- . (1886). Observations on the geology, zoology, and botany of Hudson's Strait and Bay, made in 1885. *Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada. Annual Report* 1885 (pub. 1886) Part DD.
- . (1901a). Report of an exploration on the northern side of Hudson Strait. *Geological Survey of Canada. Annual Report* NS 11 Section M.
- . (1901b). A survey in Baffinland, with a short description of the country. *Geographical Journal* 18 p25–46.
- BELLOT, J.-R. (1854). *Journal d'un voyage aux mers polaires exécuté à la recherche de Sir John Franklin, en 1851 et 1852*. Paris: Perrotin 414p.
- . (1855). *Memoirs of Lieutenant Joseph René Bellot . . . with his journal of a voyage in the polar seas, in search of Sir John Franklin*. London: Hurst & Blackett. 2 vols.
- BELOV, M.I. (1956). *Istoriya otkrytiya i osvoyeniya severnogo morskogo puti. Tom 1. Arkticheskoye moreplavaniye s drevneyshikh vremen do serediny XIX veka*. Leningrad: Izdatel'stvo "Morskoy Transport." 592p.
- . (1973). *Podvig Semena Dezhneva*. Moscow: Izdatel'stvo 'Mysl'. 224p.
- BÉNARD, C. (1909). *Dans l'océan glacial et en Nouvelle-Zemble (avril-septembre 1908)*. Paris: Albin Michel. 193p.
- . (1921). *Un été chez les Samoyèdes (juillet-octobre 1914)*. Paris: Librairie Plon. 231p.
- BENT, A.C. (1912). Notes on birds observed during a brief visit to the Aleutian Islands and Bering Sea in 1911. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 6(32). 29p.
- BER, K.M. (1837a). Expédition à Novaia Zemlia et en Laponie. Premier rapport. *Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg. Bulletin Scientifique* 2 p315–19.
- . (1837b). Bericht über die neuesten Entdeckungen an der Küste von Novaja-Semlja. *Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg. Bulletin Scientifique* 2(6) p137–76.
- . (1838a). Expédition à Novaia Zemlia et en Laponie. *Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg. Bulletin Scientifique* 3 p96–107.
- . (1838b). Expédition à Novaia Zemlia et en Laponie. Premier rapport. *Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg. Bulletin Scientifique* 3 p132–44, 151–59, 171–92, 343–52.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- BERGE DER WELT (1948). Grönland. *Berge der Welt* 3 p1–40.
- BERGENDAL, D. (1891). Kurzer Bericht über eine im Sommer d.J. 1890 unternommene zoologische Reise nach Nord-Grönland. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Handlingar. Bihang* 17(4). 20p.
- . (1892). Beiträge zur Fauna Grönlands. Ergebnisse einer im Jahre 1890 in Grönland vorgenommene Forschungsreise. I. Zur Rotatorienfauna Grönlands. *Lund Universitet. Acta* 1891–92 (pub. 1892). 180p.
- BERGGREN, S. (1875). *Musci et Hepaticae spetsbergensis. Bericht über die Untersuchung der Moosflora spitzbergens und Beereneilands während der schwedischen Expeditionen 1864 und 1868*. Stockholm: P.A. Norsted & Söner. 103p. (*Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Handlingar* 13(7).)
- BERGH, R. (1886). *Die Nudibranchien gesammelt während der Fahrten des "Willem Barents" in das Nördliche Eismeer*. Amsterdam: Tj. van Holkema. 37p.
- BERKH, V.N. (1819). Notice du voyage de découvertes dans la Nouvelle-Zemble, entrepris en 1807 par M. Ludlof. *Journal des Voyages, Découvertes, et Navigations Modernes* 2 p129–55.
- . (1974). *A chronological history of the discovery of the Aleutian Islands, or the exploits of Russian merchants, with a supplement of historical data on the fur trade*. Kingston, Ont.: Limestone Press. 127p. (Translation of *Khronologicheskaya istoriya otkrytiya Aleutskikh ostrovov*, St. Petersburg 1823.)
- BERNARD, F. (1792). Account of the coast of Labrador. *Massachusetts Historical Society Collection Series 1, 1* p233–37.
- BERNIER, J.-E. (1909). *Report on the Dominion Government expedition to Arctic islands and the Hudson Strait on board the C.G.S. "Arctic" 1906–1907*. Ottawa: King's Printer. 127p.
- . (1910). *Report on the Dominion of Canada Government expedition to the Arctic islands and Hudson Strait on board the D.G.S. Arctic*. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau. 529p.
- . (1939). *Master mariner and Arctic explorer. A narrative of sixty years at sea from the logs and yarns of Captain J.E. Bernier*. Ottawa: Le Droit. 409p.
- BERTHOLF, E.P. (1899). The rescue of the whalers; a sled journey of 1600 miles in the Arctic regions. *Harper's Magazine* 99(June) p3–24.
- BERTON, P. (1958). *The Klondike fever; the life and death of the last great gold rush*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf. 477p.
- BESSELS, E. (1879). *Die amerikanische Nordpol-Expedition*. Leipzig: Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann. 647p.
- BIENAIMÉ, A. et al. (1894). *Voyage de "La Manche" à L'île Jan Mayen et au Spitsberg (juillet-août 1892)*. Paris: Ernest Leroux. 268p.
- BIGGAR, H.P. (1903). *The voyages of the Cabots and the Corte-Reals to North America and Greenland, 1497–1503*. Paris: Macon, Protat Frères.
- BILLMAN, C.W. (1971). Jack Craig and the Alaska boundary survey. *Beaver* 302(2) p44–49.
- BIRD, J.B. (1953). *Southampton Island. Canada. Department of Mines and Technical Surveys. Geographical Branch. Memoir* 1. 84p.
- BIRKELAND, K. (1908–13). *The Norwegian Aurora Polaris Expedition 1902–1903. Volume 1. On the cause of magnetic storms and the origin of terrestrial magnetism*. Christiania: Aschehoug. 801p.
- BIRKET-SMITH, K. (1913). Fra en rejse i Julianehaabs og Frederikshaabs distrikter sommeren 1912. *Grønlandske Selskab. Aarsskrift* 1913 p29–37.
- . (1917). Foreløbigt bidrag til Kap Farvel-Distrikternes kulturhistorie, paa grundlag af en nyopdaget ruingruppe i Julianehaab-Distrikt. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 53 p1–38.
- . (1924). Ethnography of the Egedesminde district with aspects of the general culture of West Greenland. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 66. 484p.
- BISTRUP, H.A. (1931). Fra ulykkesaaret 1777 ved Grønlands østkyst. *Geografisk Tidsskrift* 34 p213–22.
- . (1943). Kommissionens historie 1878–1943. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 134(1). 91p.
- BJÖRLING, J.A. (1891). En resa till Grönland sommaren 1891. *Ymer* 11 p151–73.
- BLACK, P. (1876). *Scurvy in high latitudes; an attempt to explain the cause of the "medical failure" of the Arctic expedition of 1875–6*. London: Smith, Elder. 16p.
- BLACKADAR, R.G. (1967). Kodlunarn Island and Frobisher's "gold." *Arctic Circular* 17(1) p1–12.
- BLAKE, E.V. ed. (1874). *Arctic experiences: containing Capt. George E. Tyson's wonderful drift on the ice-floe, a history of the Polaris expedition, the cruise of the Tigress and rescue of the Polaris survivors*. New York: Harper & Brothers. 486p.
- BLANC, E. (1908). L'expédition arctique russe de 1905. *Annales de Géographie* 17(93) p238–67.
- BLOMSTRAND, C.W. (1864). Geognostika iakttagelser under en resa till Spetsbergen år 1861. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Handlingar* 4(6). 46p.
- BLUHME, H.E. (1865). *Fra et ophold i Grønland 1863–64*. Copenhagen: Fr. Woldikes Forlags-Expedition. 272p.
- . (1952). *Uddrag efter Lieutenant i Søetaten E. Bluhmes bog fra et ophold i Grønland 1863–64*. Copenhagen: Det Berlingske Bogtrykkeri. 87p.
- BOAS, F. (1884). A journey in Cumberland Sound and on the west shore of Davis Strait in 1883 and 1884. *American Geographical Society. Journal* 16 p242–72.
- . (1885). Baffin Land. Geographische Ergebnisse einer in den Jahren 1883 und 1884 ausgeführten Forschungsreise. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen. Ergänzungsband* 17(80). 100p.
- . (1887). A year among the Eskimo. *American Geographical Society. Journal* 19 p383–402.
- . (1888). The Central Eskimo. *Bureau of American Ethnology. Annual Report* 6th 1884–85 (pub. 1888) p399–669.
- BOBÉ, L. ed. (1916). Christian Lunds relation til Kong Frederik III om David Dannells tre rejser til Grønland. *Danske Magazin* 2(6) p202–32.
- . (1928). Early explorations on Greenland. In VAHL, M. et al. *Greenland*, Vol. 1 p1–35.
- . (1936a). Opdagelsesrejser til Grønland 1473–1806. Indledning Nr. 1 til Diplomatarium Groenlandicum 1492–1814. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 55(1). 54p.
- . (1936b). Den Grølandske handels og kolonisations historie indtil 1870. Indledning Nr. 2 til Diplomatarium Groenlandicum 1492–1814. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 55(2). 152p.
- . (1936c). Diplomatarium Groenlandicum 1492–1814. Aktstykker og breve til oplysning om Grønlands besejling, kolonisation og missionering. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 55(3). 431p.
- . (1952). *Hans Egede; colonizer and missionary of Greenland*. Copenhagen: Rosenkilde and Bagger. 207p.
- BOCK, F.K. von. (1908). Versuch photogrammetrischer Küstenaufnahme einer Spitzbergen-Expedition im Sommer 1907. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin. Zeitschrift* 1908 p599–604.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- BOCKSTOCE, J.R. (1986). *Whales, ice, and men; the history of whaling in the western Arctic*. Seattle and London: University of Washington Press. 400p.
- . ed. (1988). *The journal of Rochfort Maguire 1852–1854; two years at Ponit Barrow, Alaska, aboard HMS Plover in the search for Sir John Franklin*. London: Hakluyt Society. 2 vols. (Hakluyt Society 2nd series 169.)
- BOCKSTOCE, J.R. et al. (1987). *A list of whaling cruises to the northern Bering Sea, the Chukchi Sea and the Beaufort Sea, 1848–1921*. By J. Bockstoce, C.F. Batchelder, E. Rex & G.S. Sleeman. Unpublished typescript.
- BODILLY, R.B. ed. (1928). *The voyage of Captain Thomas James for the discovery of the North-west Passage*. London and Toronto: J.M. Dent. 216p.
- BOGEN OM GRØNLAND (1978). *Bogen om Grønland; fortid, nutid og fremtid*. Copenhagen: Politikens Forlag 324p.
- BOGORAZ, V.G. (1904–09). the Chukchee. *American Museum of Natural History. Memoir 11*. 733p. (Jesup North Pacific Expeditions. Publication 7.)
- . (1913). The Eskimo of Siberia. *American Museum of Natural History. Memoir 12* p417–56.
- BOISSEVAIN, C. (1885). *Story of the life and aspirations of L.R. Koolemans Beynen (a young Dutch naval officer)*. London: Sampson, Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington. 268p.
- BOLOTNIKOV, N.Ya. ed. (1953). *Podvig shturmana V.I. Al'banova*. Moscow: Gosudarstvennoye Izdatel'stvo Geograficheskoy Literatury. 174p.
- BOON, T.C.B. (1962). *The Anglican Church from the Bay to the Rockies, a history of the ecclesiastical province of Rupert's Land and its dioceses from 1820 to 1950*. Toronto: Ryerson Press. 480p.
- . (1965). William West Kirkby, first Anglican missionary to the Loucheux. *Beaver 295*(Spring) p36–43.
- BORDEN, K.E. (1961). Northward 1903–04. *Canadian Geographical Journal 62*(1) p32–39.
- BORISOV, A. (1906). Aus meinem Tagebuch. *Velhagen und Plasings Monatshefte 1906* (11) p507–16.
- BORISOV, N.P. (1983). *Khudozhnik vechniy l'dov; zhizn' i tvorchestvo A.A. Borisova*. Leningrad: Khudozhnik RSFSR. 223p.
- BOYD, L.A. (1935). *The fiord region of East Greenland*. New York: American Geographical Society. 369p. (AGS Special Publication 18.)
- BRADFORD, W. (1873). *The Arctic regions; illustrated with photographs taken on an art expedition to Greenland*. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Low & Searle. 89p.
- . (1885). Life and scenery in the far north. *American Geographical Society. Journal 17* p79–124.
- BRAINARD, D.L. (1940). *Six came back; the Arctic adventure of David L. Brainard*. Indianapolis and New York: Bobbs-Merrill Co. 305p.
- BRAITHWAITE, J. (1849). *Supplement to Captain Sir John Ross's narrative of a second voyage in the Victory, in search of a North-west Passage, containing the suppressed facts necessary to a proper understanding of the causes of the failure of the steam machinery of the Victory*. London: H. Silverlock. 26p.
- BRANDAL, A. (1930). Dagbok ført av Adolf Brandal under en overvintring på Østgrønland 1908–1909. *Norges Svalbard- og Ishavs-Undersøkelser. Meddelelser 10*. 73p. (Reprinted in Hareid Historielag Årsskrift 1974.)
- BREITFUS, L.L. (1925a). Die Erforschung des Polargebietes Russisch-Eurasiens; See- und Landreisen während der Jahre 1912–24. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen. Ergänzungsheft 188*. 113p.
- . ed. (1925b). *Irrfahrten im Lande des weissen Todes. Erlebnisse und Tagebuchaufzeichnungen des Ersten Steuermanns Albanow der Brussilow-Expedition (1912–1914) auf seiner Reise von Bord der "St. Anna" nach dem Kap Flora*. Stuttgart and Gotha: Friedrich Andreas Perthes. 206p.
- . (1930). Die Erschliessung des eurasiatischen hohen Norden. 30 Jahre eigener Arbeit an der wissenschaftlichen und kulturellen Erschliessung des nördlichen Eismeres 1898–1928. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen. Ergänzungsheft 207*. 57p.
- . (not dated). Chronological list of Arctic expeditions, early times-1930s. (Unpublished typescript in Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge, England, MS 170/1–9.)
- BRENNER, M.M.W. Anteckningar från Svenska Jenisejexpeditionen 1876. *Arkiv för Botanik 9*(9). 108p.
- BRETON, P.E. (1963). *Irish hermit of the Arctic; the life of Brother J. Patrick Kearney, O.M.I.* Edmonton: Éditions de l'Ermitage. 154p.
- BRICE, A.J.M. (1895). the Jackson-Harmsworth North Polar Expedition: an account of its first winter and of some discoveries in Franz Josef Land. [By A.J. Montefiore-Brice.] *Geographical Journal 6* p499–522.
- BRICE, A.J.M. & FISHER, H. (1896). the Jackson-Harmsworth Polar Expedition: notes of the last year's work. *Geographical Journal 8* p543–66.
- BRIERLEY, J. & PARSONS, F.G. (1906). Notes on a collection of ancient Eskimo skulls. *Royal Anthropological Institution of Great Britain and Ireland. Journal 36* p104–20.
- BRIGHT, C.T. (1861). Synopsis of the surveys of the Fox, under the command of Capt. Allen Young, F.R.G.S. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings 5* p70–79.
- BRIGHTON, J.G. (1866). *Admiral Sir P.B.V. Broke, Bart., K.C.B., &c: a memoir*. London: Sampson Low, Son & Marston. 488p.
- BRITTON, E.G. (1909). Arctic mosses. *Bryologist 12* p106.
- BRÖGGER, W.C. & ROLFSEN, W. (1896). *Fridtjof Nansen 1861–1893*. London: Longmans Green. 402p.
- BROOKS, A.H. (1900). A reconnaissance from Pyramid Harbor to Eagle City, Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey. Annual Report 21st Part 2* p331–91.
- . (1911). The Mount McKinley region, Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey. Professional Paper 70*. 234p.
- . (1953). *Blazing Alaska's trails*. College and Washington: University of Alaska and Arctic Institute of North America. 528p.
- BROOKS, A.H. et al. (1901a). *Reconnaissances in the Cape Nome and Norton Bay regions, Alaska, in 1900*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 222p.
- . (1901b). A reconnaissance of the Cape Nome and adjacent gold fields of Seward Peninsula, Alaska, in 1900. In BROOKS, A.H. et al. (1901). *Reconnaissances in the Cape Nome and Norton Bay regions . . .* p180–81.
- . (1906). Report on progress of investigations of mineral resources in Alaska in 1905. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin 284*. 169p.
- . (1907). Report on progress of investigations of mineral resources in Alaska in 1906. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin 314*. 235p.
- . (1908). Report on progress of investigations of mineral resources in Alaska in 1907. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin 345*. 294p.
- . (1909). Report on progress of investigations of mineral resources in Alaska in 1908. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin 379*. 418p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- . (1910). Report on progress of investigations of mineral resources in Alaska in 1909. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 442. 432p.
- . (1911). Report on progress of investigations of mineral resources in Alaska in 1910. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 480. 333p.
- . (1914). Report on progress of investigations of mineral resources in Alaska in 1913. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 592. 413p.
- . (1915). Report on progress of investigations of mineral resources in Alaska in 1914. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 622. 380p.
- BROOKS, W.S. (1915). Notes on birds from east Siberia and Arctic Alaska. *Harvard University. Museum of Comparative Zoology. Bulletin* 59(5) p361–413.
- BROSSARD, R. de. (1970). *Kerguelen; le découvreur et ses îles*. Paris: Éditions France-Empire. 2 vols.
- BROWN, R. (1861). Journal of a whaling voyage on *Narwhal* of Dundee, 25 Feb.–June 1861. (Unpublished manuscript in Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge, England; MS 441/1/1–2.)
- . (1867). Journals and notebooks, Greenland, 1867. (Unpublished manuscript in Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge, England; MS 441/2–4.)
- . (1868a). Notes on the history and geographical relations of the Ceteacea frequenting Davis Strait and Baffin's Bay. *Zoological Society of London. Proceedings* 1868 p533–56.
- . (1868b). Notes on the history and geographical relations of the Pinnipedia frequenting the Spitsbergen and Greenland seas. *Zoological Society of London. Proceedings* 1868 p405–40.
- . (1868c). On the mammalian fauna of Greenland. *Zoological Society of London. Proceedings* 1868 p330–62.
- . (1868d). On the nature of the discoloration of the Arctic seas. *Botanical Society of Edinburgh. Transactions* 9 p244–52.
- . (1871). Das Innere von Grönland. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 17(10) p377–89.
- BROWN, R.N.R. (1908). The flora of Prince Charles Foreland, Spitsbergen. *Botanical Society of Edinburgh. Transactions* 23 p313–20.
- . (1915). Spitsbergen in 1914. *Geographical Journal* 46(1) p10–23.
- . (1919). Spitsbergen, *terra nullius*. *Geographical Journal* 7(5) p311–21.
- . (1920). *Spitsbergen; an account of exploration, hunting, the mineral riches and future potentialities of an Arctic archipelago*. London: Seeley, Service & Co. 319p.
- . (1923). *A naturalist at the poles. The life, work and voyages of Dr. W.S. Bruce the polar explorer*. London: Seeley & Co. 316p.
- BROWNE, W.H.J. (1850). *Ten coloured views taken during the Arctic expedition of Her Majesty's Ships "Enterprise" and "Investigator" . . . With a summary of the expedition*. London: Ackermann & Co. 8p.
- BRUCE, W.S. (1989a). With the yachts "Blencathra" and "Princesse Alice" to the Barents and Greenland seas. *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 15(3) p113–26.
- . (1899b). A naturalist's notes on the recent voyage of the "Blencathra" to the Arctic regions. *Perthshire Society of Natural Science. Transactions* 3(1) p25–37.
- . (1900). Spitsbergen, 1898 and 1899: voyages with H.S.H. The Prince of Monaco. *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 16(9) p534–50.
- . (1907). Prince Charles Foreland. *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 23 p141–56.
- . (1908a). The exploration of Prince Charles Foreland, 1906–1907. *Geographical Journal* 32 p139–50.
- . (1908b). The mammals and birds of Prince Charles Foreland, Spitsbergen. *Royal Physical Society, Edinburgh* 27 Jan.
- BRUCE, W.S. & CLARKE, W.E. (1899). The mammalia and birds of Franz Josef Land. *Royal Physical Society, Edinburgh Proceedings* 14 p78–112.
- BRUGGE, J.S. van der. (1634). *Journael of dagh register, gehoden by seven matroosen in haer overwintering op Spitsbergen*. Amsterdam: Saeghman.
- BRUIJNE, A. de et al. (1879). *De verslagen omtrent den tocht met de Willem Barents naar en in de Ijszee, in den zomer van 1878*. Amsterdam: C.L. Brinkman. 84p.
- . (1880). *De verslagen omtrent den tocht met de Willem Barents naar en in de Ijszee, in den zomer van 1879*. Amsterdam: C.L. Brinkman. 40p.
- BRUN, C. (1958). Dobbs and the Passage. *Beaver* 289(Autumn) p26–29.
- BRUUN, D. (1895). Den arkæologiske expedition til Julianehaabs distrikt 1894. *Geografisk Tidsskrift* 13(1–2) p1–11.
- . (1896). Arkæologiske undersøgelser i Julianehaabs distrikt. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 16 p171–46.
- . (1918). Oversigt over Nordboruiner i Godthaab- og Frederikshaab-distrikter. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 56 p55–147.
- BRYANT, H.G. (1894). the Peary Auxiliary Expedition, 1894. *Geographical Journal* 4 p531–34.
- . (1895). The Peary Auxiliary Expedition of 1894. *Geographical Society of Philadelphia. Bulletin* 1 p141–215.
- BUKHTEYEV, A.M. (1897a). O gidrograficheskikh rabotakh transporta "Samoyed" na Novoy Zemle. *Vsesoyuznoye Geograficheskoye Obshchestvo. Izvestiya* 33 p360–66.
- . (1897b). Polnoye zatmeniya solntsa 27 Lyulya (8 avgusta) 1896 g., nablyudennoye ofitserami transporta "Samoyed" na Novoy Zemle. *Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg. Bulletin Series* 5, 6 p17–26.
- BURFORD, R. (1850). *Description of summer and winter views of the polar regions, as seen during the expedition of Capt. James Clark Ross, Kt. F.R.S. in 1848–9*. London: W.J. Gollbourn., 15p.
- BURGESS, H. (1968). Tookoolito of Cumberland Sound. *North* 15(1) p40–43.
- BURNEY, J. (1819). *A chronological history of north-eastern voyages of discovery; and of the early eastern navigators of the Russians*. London: John Murray. 310p.
- BURPEE, L.J. ed. (1910). *Journal of the Yukon, 1847–48, by Alexander Hunter Murray*. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau. 125p. (Public Archives of Canada Publications 4.)
- . (1935). *The search for the western sea; the story of the exploration of north-western America*. Toronto: Macmillan. 2 vols.
- . (1945). Campbell of the Yukon. *Canadian Geographical Journal* 30(4) p200–01.
- . (1946). Samuel Hearne finds the Coppermine. *Canadian Geographical Journal* 32(3) p146–47.
- BURROUGHS, J. et al. (1986). *Alaska; the Harriman expedition*. New York: Dover Publications. 383p. (Facsimile reprint; first published as *Harriman Alaska Series* vols. 1–2, Washington, D.C. 1910–14.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- BUSH, R.J. (1871). *Reindeer, dogs, and snow-shoes: a journal of Siberian travel and explorations made in the years 1865, 1866, and 1867*. New York: Harper & Brothers. 529p.
- BUTLER, A.G. (1877). Description of a new species of *Argynnis* from Arctic America. *Entomologists' Monthly Magazine* 13 p206.
- CABATON, A. (1914). Les voyages de Jan Cornelisz May dans l'océan Arctique. *La Géographie* 29 p409–16.
- CALDER-MARSHALL, A. (1963). *The innocent eye; the life of Robert J. Flaherty*. London: W.H. Allen. 303p.
- CALDERWOOD, W.L. (1935). A boat journey in search of Franklin. *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 51(1) p228–35.
- CAMERON, H.C. (1952). *Sir Joseph Banks K.B., F.R.S., the autocrat of the philosophers*. London: Batchworth Press. 342p.
- CAMPBELL, M.W. (1957). *The North West Company*. Toronto: Macmillan. 295p.
- CAMPBELL, R. (1957). The discovery and exploration of the Pelly (Yukon) River. *North* 14(4) p9–15.
- CAMPE, J.H. (1822). *Polar scenes, exhibited in the voyages of Heemskirk and Barenz to the northern regions, and in the adventures of four Russian sailors at the Island of Spitzbergen*. London: J. Harris & Son. 138p.
- CAMSELL, C. (1906). Report on the Peel River and tributaries, Yukon and Mackenzie. *Geological Survey of Canada. Annual Report NS 16 1904* (pub. 1906) Part CC. 49p.
- . (1954). *Son of the north*. Toronto: Ryerson Press. 244p.
- CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF MARINE AND FISHERIES (1886). Report of the second Hudson's Bay expedition under the command of Lieut. A.R. Gordon, R.N. *Canada. Parliament. Sessional Papers* 9(11).
- . (1887). Report of the second Hudson's Bay expedition under the command of Lieut. A.R. Gordon, R.N., 1886. *Canada. Parliament. Sessional Papers* 14(15).
- . (1898). *Report of the expedition to Hudson Bay and Cumberland Gulf in the steamship "Diana" under the command of William Wakeham . . . in the year 1897*. Ottawa: Queen's Printer. 83p.
- . (1911). *Report on the Dominion government expedition to the northern waters and Arctic archipelago of the D.G.S. "Arctic" in 1910*. Ottawa: Department of Marine and Fisheries. 161p.
- CANADA. ROYAL NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE (1904). Report of Superintendent C. Constantine. Trip to Mackenzie River with report of Sergeant Fitzgerald, Herschell Island Detachment. *Canada. Sessional Papers* 28 p43–54.
- . (1905). Report of Superintendent J.D. Moodie on service in Hudson Bay (per S.S. "Neptune," 1903–4). *Canada. Sessional Papers* 4 p1–12.
- CANADIAN ARCTIC EXPEDITION (1919–46). *Report of the Canadian Arctic Expedition 1913–18. vols. 3–16*. Ottawa: King's Printer. 14 vols. (vols. 1–2 not published.)
- CANTWELL, J.C. (1902). *Report of the operations of the U.S. Revenue Steamer Nunivak on the Yukon River station, Alaska, 1899–1901*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 325p.
- CARLSON, L.N. (1967). The discovery of gold at Nome, Alaska. In SHERWOOD, M.B. ed. *Alaska and its history . . .* p353–80. (Reprinted from *Pacific Historical Review* 15 1946 p259–78.)
- CARPENTER, P.H. (1886). *The Comatulæ of the "Willem Barents" expeditions, 1880–84*. Amsterdam: Tj. van Holkema. 12p.
- CARRIÈRE, G. (1964). 1864–1964. Gloireux centenaire d'un grand missionnaire. Le père Henri Grollier, O.M.I. *La Bannière de Marie Immaculée* 72 p40–44.
- CARSTENSEN, A.R. (1890). *Two summers in Greenland. An artist's adventures among ice and islands, in fjords and mountains*. London: Chapman and Hall. 185p.
- CASWELL, J.E. (1956). *Arctic frontiers; United States explorations in the far north*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press. 232p.
- . (1977). The RGS and the British Arctic Expedition, 1875–76. *Geographical Journal* 143(2) p200–10.
- CATTIE, J.T. (1886). *Les lamellibranches recueillies dans les courses du "William Barents" durant les mois de mai à septembre 1880 et 1881*. Amsterdam: Tj. van Holkema. 48p.
- CATTLEY, O.J. (1880). Trade route to the Obi and Yenisei viâ the Kara Sea. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings* NS 2(10) p639–42.
- [CHADBOURNE, P.A. & SMITH, G.G.] (1860). the Greenland expedition. Paragraphs from a journal of the Greenland expedition. *William Quarterly* 8(2) p75–98.
- CHAMISSO, A. von. (not dated). *Reise um die Welt mit der Romanzoffischen Entdeckungs-Expedition in den Jahren 1815–1818 auf der Brigg Rurik, Kapitän Otto v. Kotzebue. Erster Teil. Tagebuch*. Published by Cotta. 279p.
- CHAPMAN, A. (1884). A voyage to Spitzbergen and the Arctic seas. *Transactions of the Natural History Society of Northumberland, Durham and Newcastle-on-Tyne, and the Tyneside Naturalists' Field Club* 8 p138–58.
- CHARCOT, J.-B. (1902). Une excursion à Jan Mayen. *La Géographie* 6 p363–69.
- (1921). *Notice sur les titres et travaux scientifiques du Dr. J.-B. Charcot*. Paris: Masson 100p.
- CHERMSIDE, H.C. (1873). Journal kept on board *Diana* during Benjamin Leigh Smith's third Arctic expedition, 1873. (Unpublished manuscript in the Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge, England: MS 300/4/1–3.)
- CHERNENKO, M.B. (1957). K biografii pervogo polyarnogo letchika Ya. I. Nagurskogo. *Letopis' Severa* 2 p150–54.
- CHERNYAKHOVSKIY, F.I. (1958). *Vladimir Aleksandrovich Rusanov*. Arkhangel'sk: Arkhangel'skoye Knizhnoye Izdatel'stvo. 52p.
- CHERNYSHEV, F.N. (1896). Den ryska expeditionen till Novaja Semlja 1895. *Ymer* 16(3) p129–49.
- CHERSKIY, I.D. (1892–93). Svendenniya ob ekspeditsii Imperatorskoy Akademii Nauk dlya issledovaniya rr. Kolymy, Indigirki i Yani. *Akademiya Nauk. Zapiski* 68 supp. 3, 71 supp. 8. 17 + 32p.
- . (1893). Predvaritel'nyy otchet ob issledovaniyakh v oblasti rek Kolymy, Indigirki i Yani. God pervyy (1891) ot g. Yakutska cherez verkhneye techeniye r. Indigirki do s. Verkhne-Kolymyska. *Akademiya Nauk. Zapiski* 73 supp. 5. 35p.
- CHESHIRE, N. et al. (1980). Frobisher's Eskimos in England. *Archivaria* 10 p23–49.
- CHRISTY, M. ed. (1894). the voyages of Captain Luke-Foxe of Hull, and Captain Thomas James of Bristol, in search of a North-west Passage in 1631–32. London: Hakluyt Society. 2 vols. (Hakluyt Society 1st Series, 88–89.)
- . (1927). Captain William Hawkeridge and his voyage in search of a North-west Passage in 1625. *Mariner's Mirror* 13(1) p51–78.
- CHURCHILL, A. & CHURCHILL, J. (1704–32). *A collection of voyages and travels . . .* London: printed at the White Swan. 6 vols.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- CHYDENIUS, J.J. (1875). Undersökning af fossilt hartz från Grönland. *Geologiske Foreningen, Stockholm. Förhandlingar* 2 p549–51.
- CHYDENIUS, J.K.E. (1862). Bidrag till kännedomen om de jordmagnetiska förhållandena vid Spitsbergen samlade under den Svenska expeditionen år 1861. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Öfversigt af Förhandlingar* 19 p271–300.
- . (1863). Om den under Svenska expeditionen till Spetsbergen år 1861 företagna undersökning af en gradmättnings utförbarhet derstädes. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Öfversigt af Förhandlingar* 19 p89–111
- . (1865). *Svenska expeditionen till Spetsbergen år 1861 under ledning af Otto Torell*. Stockholm: P.A. Norsted & Söner. 480p.
- CLAVERING, D. (1823–24). Ship's log and remark book, expedition narrative, and correspondence, relating to the voyage of *Griper* to the Greenland Sea, 1823. (Unpublished manuscripts [photocopies] in the Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge, England; MS 1021)
- CLEMMENSEN, M. (1911). Kirkeruiner fra Nordbotiden m.m. in Julianehaab distrikt. Undersøgelserejse i sommeren 1910. *Meddelelser om Grönland* 47 283–358.
- CLUTTERBUCK, W.J. (1890). *The skipper in Arctic seas*. London: Longmans, Green & Co. 271p.
- COCKE, A.K. (1974). Dr. Samuel J. Call. *Alaska Journal* 4(3) p181–88.
- COCKS, A.H. (1882). Notes of a naturalist on the west coast of Spitzbergen. *Zoologist* 6(69) p321–32, 378–86, 404–18.
- . (1883). An autumn visit to Spitzbergen. *Zoologist* 7(82–84) p393–409, 433–48, 479–88.
- COKE, C.H. & ROLLESTON, J.P. (1895). Visit of the Training Squadron to Spitzbergen in the summer of 1895. *Geographical Journal* 6 p547–54.
- COLLIER, A.J. (1902). A reconnaissance of the northwestern portion of Seward Peninsula, Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey. Professional Paper* 2. 70p.
- . (1903). The coal resources of the Yukon, Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 218. 71p.
- COLLINSON, R. (1855). Account of the proceedings of H.M.S. Enterprise from Behring Strait to Cambridge Bay. *Royal Geographical Society. Journal* 25 p194–206.
- . ed. (1867). *The three voyages of Martin Frobisher, in search of a passage to Cathaia and India by the northwest, A.D. 1576–78*. London: Hakluyt Society. 374 p. (Hakluyt Society 1st series 38. Reprinted by Burt Franklin, New York, not dated.)
- . (1889). *Journal of H.M.S. Enterprise, on the expedition in search of Sir John Franklin's ships by Behring Strait*. London: Sampson, Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington. 531p.
- COMEAU, N.A. (1915). Report on the fisheries expedition to Hudson Bay, in the auxiliary schooner Burleigh. *Canada. Department of the Naval Service. Annual Report* 1913–14 (pub. 1915) app. p69–85.
- COMER, G. (1906). Whaling in Hudson Bay, with notes on Southampton Island. *Boas anniversary volume. Anthropological papers written in honour of Franz Boas*. New York: G.E. Stechert & Co. p475–84.
- . (1910). A geographical description of Southampton Island and notes upon the Eskimo. *American Geographical Society of New York. Bulletin* 42 p84–90.
- . (1913). Additions to Captain Comer's map of Southampton Island. *American Geographical Society of New York. Bulletin* 45 p516–18.
- COMITÉ VOOR DE IJSZEE-VAART (1882). *Verslagen omtrent den vierden tocht van de Willem Barents naar de Ijszee in den zomer van 1881*. Haarlem: H.D. Tjeenk Willink. 146p.
- CONINGHAM, W. ed. (not dated). *The last journals of Captain Fitzjames, R.N. of the lost polar expedition*. Brighton: W. Pearce. 28p.
- CONWAY, W.M. (1897). *The first crossing of Spitsbergen; being an account of an inland journey of exploration and survey*. London: J.M. Dent & Co. 371 p.
- . (1898). *With ski and sledge over Arctic glaciers*. London: J.M. Dent & Co. 240p.
- . (1900). Some unpublished Spitsbergen mss. *Geographical Journal* 15 p628–36.
- . (1901). Joris Carolus, discoverer of Edge Island. A forgotten Arctic explorer. *Geographical Journal* 17(6) 623–32.
- . ed. (1904). *Early Dutch and English voyages to Spitsbergen in the seventeenth century . . .* London: Hakluyt Society. 191p. (Hakluyt Society 2nd Series 11.)
- . (1906). *No man's land. A history of Spitsbergen from its discovery in 1596 to the beginning of the scientific exploration of the country*. Cambridge: University Press. 377p.
- COOK, F.A. (1911). *My attainment of the Pole; being the record of the expedition that first reached the boreal center 1907–1909 with the final summary of the polar controversy*. New York: Polar Publishing Co.; London: Arlen & Co. 604p.
- . (1951). *Return from the pole*. New York: Pellegrini & Cudahy. 335p.
- COOK, J. & KING, J. (1785). *A Voyage to the Pacific Ocean. Undertaken by the command of His Majesty, for making discoveries in the northern hemisphere . . . in the years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779 and 1780*. London: G. Nicol & T. Cadell. 3 vols.
- COOKE, A. (1964). The exploration of the New Quebec. In MALAURIE, J. *La Nouveau-Québec; contribution à l'étude de l'occupation humaine*. Paris: La Haye, Moutin & Co. p137–79.
- . (1969). *The Ungava venture of the Hudson's Bay Company, 1830–1843*. (Unpublished Ph.D. thesis, University of Cambridge, England.)
- COOKE, A. & HOLLAND, C. (1978). *The exploration of northern Canada, 500–1920; a chronology*. Toronto: Arctic History Press. 549p.
- COOKE, A. & ROSS, W.G. (1969). The drift of the whaler Viewforth in Davis Strait, 1835–36, from William Elder's journal. *Polar Record* 14(92) p581–91.
- CORNER, G.W. (1972). *Doctor Kane of the Arctic seas*. Philadelphia: Temple University Press. 306p.
- CORRELL, D.S. (1978). General Funston's Alaskan explorations; Yukon River Valley Expedition 1893–1894. *Explorers Journal* 56(4) p171–76.
- CRANTZ, D. (1820). *The history of Greenland: including an account of the mission carried on by the United Brethren in that country*. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme & Brown. 2 vols.
- CREDLAND, A. (1980). Benjamin Leigh Smith: a forgotten explorer. *Polar Record* 20(125) p127–45.
- CREMER, L. (1892). *Ein Ausflug nach Spitzbergen*. Berlin. 80p.
- CRESSWELL, S.G. (1854). *A series of eight sketches in colour . . . of the voyage of H.M.S. Investigator (Captain M'Clure) during the discovery of the North-West Passage*. London: Day & Son. 4p.
- CUMMING, P.A. & MICKENBERG, N.H. eds. (1972). *Native rights in Canada*. Toronto: Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada, and General Publishing Co. 352p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- CURRAN, W.T. & ADAMS, H.P. (not dated). *Glimpses of northern Canada, the land of hidden treasure*. Montreal: Cambridge Corp. 45p.
- CYRIAX, R.J. (1939). *Sir John Franklin's last expedition; a chapter in the history of the Royal Navy*. London: Methuen. 222p.
- . (1942). Sir James Clark Ross and the Franklin expedition. *Polar Record* 3(24) p528–40.
- . (1944). Captain Hall and the so-called survivors of the Franklin expedition. *Polar Record* 4(28) p170–85.
- . (1951). Recently discovered traces of the Franklin expedition. *Geographical Journal* 117(2) p211–14.
- . (1958). The two Franklin expedition records found on King William Island. *Mariner's Mirror* 44(3) p179–89.
- . (1959). Sir John Franklin; a note on the absence of records on the shores past which he sailed during his last voyage. *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 75(1) p30–40.
- . (1964). The voyage of H.M.S. *North Star*, 1849–50. *Mariner's Mirror* 50(4) p307–18.
- . (1969). The unsolved problem of the Franklin expedition records supposedly buried on King William Island. *Mariner's Mirror* 55(1) p23–32.
- CYRIAX, R.J. & JONES, A.G.E. (1954). The papers in the possession of Harry Peglar, Captain of the *Foretop*, H.M.S. *Terror*, 1845. *Mariner's Mirror* 40(3) p186–95.
- CZAPLICKA, M.A. (not dated). *My Siberian year*. London: Mills & Boon. 315p.
- DAHL, K.R. (1925). *The "Teddy" expedition among the ice floes of Greenland*. New York and London: D. Appleton. 288p.
- DALL, W.H. (1870). *Alaska and its resources*. Boston: Lee & Shepard. 627p.
- . (1875a). Report of geographical and hydrographical explorations on the coast of Alaska. *U.S. Coast Survey. Report 1873* (pub. 1875) p111–22.
- . (1875b). Harbors of Alaska and the tides and currents in that vicinity. *U.S. Coast Survey. Report 1872* (pub. 1875) p177–212.
- . (1878). Report on Mount Saint Elias, Mount Fairweather, and some of the adjacent mountains. *U.S. Coast Survey. Report 1875* (pub. 1878) p157–88.
- . (1896). Report on coal and lignite of Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey. Annual Report 17th* (1) p763–906.
- DALLMANN, E. (1881). Wrangels-Land im Jahre 1866 durch Kapitän Dallmann besucht. *Deutsche Geographische Blätter* 4 p54–57.
- DANENHOWER, J.W. (1822). *Narrative of the "Jeannette."* Boston: James R. Osgood. 102p.
- DANIELLS, R. (1969). *Alexander Mackenzie and the north west*. London: Faber & Faber. 219p.
- DANMARK-EKSPEDITIONEN (1912–17). Danmark-Ekspeditionen til Grønlands Nordostkyst 1906–1908, under ledelse af L. Mylius-Erichsen. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 41–46. 6 vols.
- DAUBLEBSKY, M. (1874). *Reise von Tromsö nach Spitzbergen, Nowaja Zemlja und Russland an Bord der Yacht Isbjörn. Arktische Expedition des Grafen Hans Wilczek im Sommer 1872*. Pola: Hydrographisches Amt. 63p.
- D'AUNET, L. (1854). *Voyage d'une femme au Spitzberg*. Paris: Hachette. 363p.
- DAVIDSON, G.C. (1918). *The North West Company*. Berkeley: University of California Press. 349p. (Reprinted by Russell & Russell, New York, 1967).
- DAVIES, K.G. ed. (1963). *Northern Quebec and Labrador journals and correspondence 1819–35*. London: Hudson's Bay Record Society. (HBRS 24). 415p.
- . ed. (1965). *Letters from Hudson Bay 1703–40*. London: Hudson's Bay Record Society. (HBRS 25). 455p.
- DAVIES, T.D. (1990). New evidence places Peary at the Pole. *National Geographic Magazine* 177(1) p44–61.
- DAVIS, C.H. ed. (1876). *Narrative of the North Polar expedition. U.S. Ship Polaris, Captain Charles Francis Hall commanding*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 696p.
- DAVYDOV, G.I. (1977). *Two voyages to Russian America, 1802–1807*. Kingston, Ont.: Limestone Press. 257p.
- DAWSON, G.M. (1888). Report on an exploration in the Yukon District, N.W.T., and adjacent northern portion of British Columbia. 1887. *Geological Survey of Canada. Annual Report 1887* (pub. 1888) Part B.
- DAWSON, H.P. ed. (1886). *Observations of the International Polar expeditions, 1882–83*. Fort Rae. London: Trübner & Co. 326p.
- DAWSON, L. (1946). *Lonsdale. The authorized life of Hugh Lowther, fifth Earl of Lonsdale, K.G., G.C.V.O.* London: Odhams Press. 286p.
- DEASE, P.W. & SIMPSON, T. (1840). Arctic land expedition. *Nautical Magazine* 9 p439–45.
- DE GEER, G. (1896). Rapport om den svenska geologiska expeditionen till Isfjorden på Spetsbergen sommaren 1896. *Ymer* 16 p259–66.
- . (1908). Den svenska Spetsbergsexpeditionen år 1908. *Ymer* 28 p341–44.
- . (1912). The coal region of central Spitzbergen. *Ymer* 32 p335–80.
- DE LONG, G.W. (1884). *The voyage of the Jeannette. The ship and ice journals of George W. De Long . . . 1879–1881*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 2 vols.
- DELPAR, H. ed. (1980). *The discoverers; an encyclopedia of explorers and exploration*. New York: McGraw-Hill. 471p.
- DERZHAVIN, M. (1940). Iz ust'ya Obi k ust'yu Yeniseya. *Sovetskaya Arktika* 2 p83–90.
- DE VEER, G. (1853). *A true description of three voyages by the north-east towards Cathay and China, undertaken by the Dutch in the years 1594, 1595, and 1596*. Edited by C.T. Beke. London: Hakluyt Society. 291p.
- . (1876). *The three voyages of William Barents to the Arctic regions (1594, 1595, and 1596). 2nd ed.* London: Hakluyt Society. 289p. (Hakluyt Society 1st Series 54. Reprinted by Burt Franklin, New York, 196–p.)
- DE WINDT, H. (1898). *Through the gold-fields of Alaska to Bering Straits*. London: Chatto & Windus. 312p.
- DICTIONARY OF CANADIAN BIOGRAPHY. (1966–1990). *Dictionary of Canadian biography/Dictionnaire biographique du Canada*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press; Québec: Les Presses de l'Université Laval. 12 vols.
- DICTIONARY OF NATIONAL BIOGRAPHY. (1885–1912). *Dictionary of national biography*. London: Smith, Elder & Co. 69 vols.
- DIJKSMAN, R. (1986). Death on Jan Mayen: A whaling tragedy of 1634. *Polar Record* 23(143) p196–201.
- DIXON, G. (1789). *A voyage round the world but more particularly to the North West coast of America performed in 1785–88 in the "King George" and Queen Charlotte.* London: G. Goulding. 360p.
- DIXON, J.S. (1943). Birds observed between Point Barrow and Herschel Island on the Arctic coast of Alaska. *Condor* 45 49–57.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- DMYTRYSHYN, G. *et al.* eds. (1985). *Russia's conquest of Siberia 1558–1700. Vol 1. A documentary record*. Portland: Western Imprints, the Press of the Oregon Historical Society. 540p.
- DOBBS, A. (1744). *An account of the countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, in the north-west part of America . . . With an abstract of Captain Middleton's journal . . .* London: J. Robinson. (Reprinted by S.R. Publishers and Johnson Reprint Corp. 1967.) 211p.
- DODGE, E.S. (1961). *Northwest by sea*. New York: Oxford University Press. 348p.
- . (1973). *The polar Rosses. John and James Clark Ross and their explorations*. London: Faber & Faber. 260p.
- DOLE, N.H. (1922). *America in Spitzbergen; the romance of an Arctic coal-mine*. Boston: Marshall Jones Co. 2 vols.
- DORST, F.J. (1877). Die Eisbewegungen im Grönländischen Meere, 1869, aufgenommen an Bord des Rosenthal'schen Dampfers "Bienenkorb", *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 23 p174–82.
- DOUGLAS, G.M. (1914). *Lands forlorn; a story of an expedition to Hearne's Coppermine River*. New York and London: G.P. Putnam's Sons. 285p.
- DOUGLAS, R. & WALLACE, J.N. (1926). *Twenty years of York Factory 1694–1714. Jérémie's account of Hudson Strait and Bay*. Ottawa: Thorburn & Abbot. 42p.
- DRASCHE, R. von. (1873). Dr. Richard v. Drasche's geologische Reise nach Spitzbergen, Juli und August 1873. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 19 p408–10.
- . (1874a). *Reise nach Spitzbergen in Sommer 1873 mit dem Schooner "Polarstjernen."* Vienna: privately printed. 63p.
- . (1874b). Petrographisch-geologische Beobachtungen an der Westküste Spitzbergens. *Mineralogische und Petrographische Mitteilungen* 1874 p181–98, 261–68.
- DRIZHENKO, F.K. (1905). Die russischen hydrographischen Forschungen im nördlichen Eismeere im Jahre 1903. *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie* 33 p59–60.
- DRYGALSKI, E. von. (1897). *Grönland-Expedition der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin 1891–1893*. Berlin: Gesellschaft für Erdkunde. 2 vols.
- . (1911). Die Zeppelin-Studienfahrt nach Spitzbergen und ins nördliche Eismeere im Sommer 1910. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin. Zeitschrift* 1911 p1–14.
- DUFFERIN AND AVA, F. *Marquis of*. (1857). *Letters from high latitudes; being some account of a voyage in the schooner yacht "Foam" to Iceland, Jan Mayen, and Spitzbergen in 1856*. London: John Murray. 424p.
- DUNBABIN, T. (1963). Captain Lyon in the Arctic. *Beaver* 293(Spring) p45–51.
- DUNBAR, M. (1961). H.M.S. Resolute; a study in international relations. *Beaver* 292(Winter) p11–17.
- DUNCAN, D. (1827). *Arctic regions. Voyage to Davis's Strait*. London: E. Billings. 126p.
- DUNÉR, N.C. (1870). Magnetiska inclinationsbestämningar på Spetsbergen. *Ymer* 27 p581–96.
- DUNÉR, N.C. & NORDENSKIÖLD, N.A.E. (1865). Förberedande underöskningar rörande utförbarheten af en gradmätning på Spetsbergen. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Handlingar* 6(8) 19p.
- DUNÉR, N.C. *et al.* (1867). *Svenska expeditioner till Spetsbergen och Jan Mayen, utförda under åren 1863 och 1864*. Stockholm: P.A. Norstedt & Söner. 261p.
- DUNMORE, J. (1965). *French explorers in the Pacific. Vol. 1. The eighteenth century*. Oxford: Clarendon Press. 356p.
- DURAND, E. *et al.* (1864). Enumeration of the Arctic plants collected by Dr. I.I. Hayes . . . 1861. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Proceedings* 1863 (pub. 1864) p93–96.
- DYMOND, J. & WALES, W. (1771). Observations on the state of the air, winds, weather, etc., made at Prince of Wales's Fort, on the north-west coast of Hudson's Bay, in the years 1768 and 1769. *Philosophical Transactions* 60 p137–77.
- EAKIN, H.M. (1914). Mineral resources of the Yukon-Koyukuk region. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 592 p371–84.
- . (1916). The Yukon-Koyukuk region, Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 631. 88p.
- EASTON, R. & BROWN, M. (1964). *Lord of beasts; the biography of Buffalo Jones*. London: André Deutsch. 287p.
- EATON, A.E. (1873–74). Notes on the fauna of Spitsbergen. *Zoologist* 1873 p3762–72, 1874 p3805–22.
- . (1876). A list of plants collected in Spitzbergen in the summer of 1873, with their localities. *Journal of Botany* 14 p41–44.
- EAVENSON, H.N. (1949). *Map maker and Indian traders. An account of John Patten . . . Charles Swaine . . . Theodorus Swaine Drage*. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press.
- . (1950). *Swaine and Drage. A sequel to map makers and Indian traders*. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press. 23p.
- EDMOND, C. (1857). *Voyage dans les mers du nord à bord de la corvette la Reine Hortense*. Paris: Michel Lévy Frères. 632 + 146p.
- EGEDE, H. (1925). Relationer fra Grønland 1721–36, og Det gamle Grønlands ny perustration 1741. Edited by L. Bobé. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 54. 442p.
- ELBO, J. (1948). Cryolite and the mine at Ivigtut, west Greenland. *Polar Record* 5 p35–36, 185–88.
- ELLIS, H. (1748). *A voyage to Hudson's Bay, by the "Dobbs Galley" and "California," in the years 1746 and 1747, for discovering a North West Passage . . .* London: Whitridge. 152p.
- . (1946a). On Hudson's Bay in 1746. *Beaver* 276(March) p40–43.
- . (1946b). Eskimos of 1746. *Beaver* 277(June) p30–33.
- ELLIS, W. (1782). *An authentic narrative of a voyage performed by Captain Cook during the years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, and 1780*. London: G. Robinson, J. Sewell & J. Debrett. 2 vols.
- ELLSBERG, E. (1938). *Hell on ice; the saga of the "Jeannette."* New York: Dodd, Mead & Co. 421p.
- EMERSON, B.K. (1879). On the geology of Frobisher Bay and Field Bay. Description of the collection made by C.F. Hall during his first expedition in the Arctic regions, 1860–62. In NOURSE, J.E. ed. *Narrative of the second expedition made by Charles F. Hall* p553–83.
- . (1905). Notes on some rocks and minerals collected from north Greenland and Frobisher Bay. *American Geologist* 35 p94–104.
- EMMANUEL, M. (1959). *La France et l'exploration polaire; de Verrazano à La Pérouse, 1523–1788*. Paris: Nouvelles Éditions Latines.
- ENCYCLOPEDIA ARCTICA (1974). *Microfilm edition of Encyclopedia Arctica*. Edited by V. Stefansson. Ann Arbor: Xerox University Microfilms and Dartmouth College Library. 27 reels.
- ENDERLI, J. (1903). Zwei Jahre bei den Tschukchen und Korjaken. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 49 p175–84, 219–27, 255–59.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- ENGELL, M.C. (1904). Undersøgelser og opmaalinger ved Jakobshavns Isfjord og i Orpigsuit. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 26 p1–70.
- . (1910). Beretning om Undersøgelserne af Jakobshavns-Isfjord og dets omgivelsen fra foråret 1903 til efteråret 1904. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 34 p155–251.
- ENVALL, A. (1873). Från Spetsbergs-expeditionen. *Bref. Hygeia* 35 p408–12.
- . (1874). Rapport till Kongl. Sundhetskollégium öfver hygien och sjukvården under den svenska polarexpeditionen 1872–1873. *Svenska Läkarsällskapet. Nya Handlingar* Series 2, D 5:3 p87–122.
- ERIKSON, C.B. (1936). Kapten Clases dagbog från svenska polarexpeditionens övervintring 1872–1873. *Ymer* 56(1) p81–92.
- ERMAN, G.A. ed. (1854). Russische Wallrossfänger und Pelzjäger auf Spitzbergen in den Jahren 1851 und 1852. *Archiv für Wissenschaftliche Kunde von Russland* 13 p260–65.
- ESPINOSA Y TELLO, J. ed. (1802). *Relacion del viage hecha por las goletas Sutil y Mexicana en el año de 1792, para reconocer el Estrecho de Fuca*. Madrid: Imprenta Real. 185p.
- EVANS, E. & STURGE W. (1859). Notes on the birds of western Spitsbergen, as observed in 1855. *Ibis* 1(2) p166–74.
- FABRICIUS, O. (1780). *Favna groenlandica, systematice sistens animalia Groenlandiae occidentalis . . .* Gottlob Rothe. 452p.
- . (1929). Fauna groenlandica, pattedyr og fugle. *Grønlandske Selskab. Skrifter* 6. 170p.
- . (1962). Otto Fabricius's ethnographical works. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 140(2). 138p.
- FEDOROV, G.G. (1897). Opisaniye ekspeditsii po Obi letom 1895 goda. *Voyenno-meditsinskaya Akademiya. Antropologicheskoye Obschestvo. Trudy* 2 1894–95 (pub. 1897) p299–327.
- FEDOROVA, S.G. (1973). *New data on Russian geographic and ethnographic investigations in Alaska (first half of the 19th century)*. Chicago: International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences (9th). 20p.
- FEILDEN, H.W. (1877a). Arctic molluscan fauna. *Zoologist* Series 3, 1 p435–40.
- . (1877b). List of birds observed in Smith Sound and in the polar basin during the Arctic expedition of 1875–76. *Ibis* Series 4, 1 p401–12.
- . (1877c). On the Mammalia of north Greenland and Grinnell Land. *Zoologist* Series 3, 1 p313–21, 353–61.
- . (1887). On the zoology of Captain Markham's voyage to Hudson's Bay in the summer of 1886. *Norfolk and Norwich Naturalists' Society. Transactions* 4 p354–66.
- . (1895). A flying visit to Spitsbergen. *Zoologist* Series 3, 19(219) p81–90.
- . (1898a). Visits to Barents and Kara seas, with rambles in Novaya Zemlya, 1885 and 1897. *Geographical Journal* 11(4) p333–65.
- . (1898b). The flowering plants of Novaya Zemlya. *Journal of Botany* 36 p388–96, 418–36, 468–74.
- FEILDEN, H.W. & BONNEY, T.G. (1896). Notes on the glacial geology of Arctic Europe and its islands. *Geological Society of London. Quarterly Journal* 52 p52–67, 721–47.
- FEILDEN, H.W. & DeRANCE, C.E. (1878). Geology of the coasts of the Arctic lands visited by the late British expedition under Captain Sir George Nares. *Geological Society of London. Quarterly Journal* 34 p556–67.
- FEILDEN, H.W. & JEFFREYS, J.G. (1887). The post-Tertiary beds of Grinnell Land and north Greenland. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* Series 4, 20 p483–94.
- FIALA, A. (1907). *Fighting the polar ice*. London: Hodder & Stoughton. 296p.
- FIDLER, V. (1968). A journey with the Chipewyans. *North* 15(6) p38–43.
- FILCHNER, W. & SEELHEIM, H. (1911). *Quer durch Spitzbergen. Eine deutsche Übungsexpedition im Zentralgebiet östlich des Eisfjordes*. Berlin: E.S. Mittler & Sohn. 147p.
- FILIPOV, A. (1903). Polarreisen des russischen Malers Borrisow. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 49 p217–19.
- FINSCH, O. (1879). *Reise nach West-Sibirien im Jahre 1876. Auf Veranstaltung des Vereins für die deutsche Nordpolarfahrt in Bremen unternommen*. Berlin: E. Wallroth. 663p.
- FISHER, A. (1819). *Journal of a voyage of discovery to the Arctic regions, performed between the 4th of April and the 18th of November, 1818, in His Majesty's Ship Alexander, Wm. Edward Parry, Esq. lieut. and commander*. London: Richard Phillips. 104p.
- . (1821). *Journal of a voyage of discovery to the Arctic regions, in His Majesty's Ships Hecla and Griper, in the years 1819 & 1820*. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme & Brown. 320p.
- FISHER, R.H. (1973). Dezhnev's voyage of 1648 in the light of Soviet scholarship. *Terrae Incognitae* 5 p7–26.
- . (1977). *Behring's voyages; whither and why*. London: C. Hurst. 217p.
- . ed. (1981). *The voyage of Semen Dezhnev in 1648: Bering's precursor, with selected documents*. London: Hakluyt Society. 326p. (Hakluyt Society 2nd Series 159.)
- FLAHERTY, R.J. (1918). The Belcher Islands of Hudson Bay: their discovery and exploration. *Geographical Review* 5(6) p433–58.
- . (1924). *My Eskimo friends, "Nanook of the north."* Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, Page & Co. 170p.
- FLEMING, A.L. (1932). *Perils of the polar pack; or, the adventures of the Reverend E.W.T. Greenshield, Kt.O.N., of Blacklead Island, Baffin Island*. Toronto: Missionary Society of the Church of England; London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. 175p.
- . (1957). *Archibald the Arctic*. London: Hodder & Stoughton. 314p.
- FLEMING, R.H. ed. (1940). *Minutes of council, northern department of Rupert Land, 1821–31*. Toronto: Champlain Society for the Hudson's Bay Record Society. 480p.
- FLINK, G. (1898). Berättelse om en mineralogisk resa i Syd-Grønland sommaren 1897. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 14 p221–62.
- FLINK, G. et al. (1901). Undersøgelser af mineraler fra Julianehaab indsamlede af G. Flink 1897. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 24 p1–213.
- FORSTER, J.R. (1786). *History of the voyages and discoveries made in the north*. London: G.G.J. & J. Robinson 489p.
- FOSBERG, C.A. (1900). Meteorologische und Wasserstands-Beobachtungen auf der Bären-Insel während der schwedischen Expedition 1899. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Handlingar. Bihang* 25(6). 22p.
- FOSHIN, F. (1940). Iz Yeniseyskogo zaliva v. Peterburg. *Sovetskaya Arktika* 6 p62–69.
- FOX, L. (1635). *North-west Fox, or Fox from the North-west Passage . . .* London: B. Alsop & Tho. Fawcet. 272p. (Reprinted by S.R. Publishers and Johnson Reprint Corp., 1965.)

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- FRANKLIN, J. (1823). *Narrative of a journey to the shores of the polar sea, in the years 1819, 20, 21 and 22*. London: John Murray. 768p.
- . (1828). *Narrative of a second expedition to the shores of the polar sea, in the years 1825, 1826, and 1827*. London: John Murray. 320p.
- FRASER, J.K. (1957). Tracing Ross across Boothia. *Canadian Geographer* 10 p40–60.
- FRASER, R.J. & RANNIE, W.F. (1972). *Arctic adventurer; Grant and the Seduisante*. Lincoln, Ont.: W.F. Rannie. 176p.
- FRASER, W. (1881). Ångaren Oscar Disksons färd till Jenisej, 1880. *Ymer* 1 p53–69.
- FREEDEN, W. von. (1869). Die wissenschaftlichen Ergebnisse der ersten deutschen Nordfahrt, 1868. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 15 p201–19.
- FREEMAN, A.A. (1961). *The case for Doctor Cook*. New York: Coward-McCann. 315p.
- FREMINVILLE, de la Poix de. (1819). Voyage to the North Pole, in the frigate the Syrene . . . *Voyages and Travels* 2(2) p77–96.
- FRIES, T.M. (1870a). Om Beeren-Islands fanerogam-vegetation. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Öfversigt af Förhandlingar* 26 p121–44.
- . (1870b). Tillägg till Spetsbergens fanerogamflora. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Öfversigt af Förhandlingar* 26 p145–56.
- FRIES, T.M. & NYSTRÖM, C. (1869). *Svenska polarexpedition år 1868; reseskizzer*. Stockholm: P.A. Norstedt & Söner. 231p.
- FRIIS, H. ed. (1976). *The Arctic diary of Russel Williams Porter*. Charlottesville: University Press of Virginia. 172p.
- FRISTRUP, B. (1966). *The Greenland ice cap*. Copenhagen: Rhodos. 312p.
- FUS, V.E. et al. (1886–95). *Ekspeditsiya k ust'yu reki Leny, 1882–84. Trudy Russkoy polyarnoy stantsii na ust'ye Leny. Beobachtungen der russischen Polarstation an der Lenamündung*. St. Petersburg: Tipografiya Imperatorskoy Akademii Nauk. 2 vols.
- GAD, F. (1970). *The history of Greenland I. Earliest times to 1700*. London: C. Hurst. 350p.
- . (1973). *The history of Greenland. II. 1700–1782*. London: C. Hurst. 446p.
- . (1982). *The history of Greenland. III. 1782–1808*. Copenhagen: Nyt Nordisk Forlag Arnold Busck. 486p.
- GAIMARD, P. (1838). Histoire du voyage. In GAIMARD, P. et al. (1838–52). *Voyage en Islande et au Groënland* 1. 558p.
- GAIMARD, P. et al. (1838–52). *Voyage en Island et au Groënland exécuté pendant les années 1835 et 1836 sur la corvette La Recherche commandée par M. Tréhouart*. Paris: Arthus Bertrand. 9 vols.
- . (1842–55). *Voyage de la Commission scientifique du nord en Scandinavie, en Laponie, au Spitsberg et au Feroe, pendant les années 1838, 1839 et 1840, sur la corvette la Recherche*. Paris: Arthus Bertrand. 15 vols. + atlases.
- GANSKIY, A.P. (1897). Die totale Sonnenfinsterniss am 8 August 1896. Über die Corona und den Zusammenhang zwischen ihrer Geformen und anderen Erscheinungsformen der Sonnenthätigkeit. *Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg. Bulletin* 5th Series, 6 p251–70.
- . (1902). Les travaux de l'expédition russo-suédoise pour la mesure d'un arc de méridien au Spitsberg. *Revue Générale des Sciences Pures et Appliquées* 13 p1117–30, 1165–76.
- GARBOE, A. (1959–61). *Geologiens historie i Danmark*. Copenhagen: C.A. Reitzel's Forlag. 2 vols.
- . (1964). En dansk meteoritekspedition i 1843. *Grønland* 1964 No. 5 p185–94.
- GARDE, T.V. (1896). Beskrivelse af expeditionen til Sydvestgrønland 1893. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 16 p1–71.
- GARLINGTON, E.A. (1883). *Report on Lady Franklin Bay expedition of 1883*. Washington City: Signal Office. 52p. (U.S. Army Signal Corps. Signal Service Notes 10.)
- GARTING, B. ed. (1979). *Sven Anderssons journal förd å ångfartyget Vega under expeditionen åt Norra Ishavet, åren 1878–1879*. Karlskrona, Föreningen Gamla Carlscrona Årsbok. 160p.
- GARWOOD, E.J. (1897). Across Spitsbergen with Sir Martin Conway, with an account of the ascent of Hornsund Tind. *Alpine Journal* 18 p363–84.
- GASTÉ, A. (1960). Father Gasté meets the inland Eskimos. *Eskimo* 57 (Dec.) p3–17.
- GATHORNE-HARDY, G.M. (1921). *The Norse discoverers of America; the Wineland sagas*. Oxford: Clarendon Press. 304p.
- GATTY, V.H. (1895). Ice Fjord, Spitzbergen. *Alpine Journal* 17(127) p309–16.
- . (1897). A Spitzbergen glacier expedition. *Alpine Journal* 18 p501–06.
- GELDART, H.D. (1887). Notes on plants collected by Captain Markham, R.N., at Fort Churchill, Hudson's Bay, and West Digges Island, Hudson's Straits, in July and August 1886. *Norfolk and Norwich Naturalists' Society. Transactions* 4 p354–66.
- GEOGRAPHICAL JOURNAL. (1894). The Wellman Arctic expedition. *Geographical Journal* 4 p178, 275–76.
- . (1899). The voyage of the "Helgoland" round Spitsbergen. *Geographical Journal* 13 p199–200.
- . (1907). The Wellman airship expedition. *Geographical Journal* 30 p94–95, 446.
- . (1911). The Duchess of Bedford's visit to Jan Mayen. *Geographical Journal* 38 p537–38.
- . (1912). Mr. Stackhouse's visit to Jan Mayen. *Geographical Journal* 39 p79–80.
- . (1927). Capt. William Hawkeridge and the North-West Passage. *Geographical Journal* 69(4) p380–81.
- GEOGRAPHICAL REVIEW. (1916). [The Crocker Land Expedition]. *Geographical Review* 1 p145–46.
- . (1917). [The Crocker Land Expedition]. *Geographical Review* 2 p65, 471; 3 p327.
- GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA. (1899). *Summary report on the operations of the Geological Survey of Canada of the year 1898*. Ottawa: Geological Survey of Canada.
- . (1901). *Summary report on the operations of the Geological Survey of Canada of the year 1900*. Ottawa: Geological Survey of Canada.
- GEORGI, J. (1963). Polarforscher Kapitän Alfred Ritscher (*1879 +1963). *Polarforschung* 5(1-2) p125–27.
- GERRITZ, H. (1924). *Beschryvinghe van der Samoyeden Landt en Histoire du pays nommé Spitsberghe*. 's Gravenhage: Martinus Nijhoff. (Linschoten-Vereeniging 23.) 76p.
- GIBBONS, R.W. (1956). *An historical evaluation of the Cook-Peary controversy* . . . Ada, Ohio: R.W. Gibbons. 126p.
- . (1964). *Frederick Albert Cook, pioneer American polar explorer, commemorating the 100th anniversary of his birth, June 10, 1965*. Delaware: Dr. Frederick A. Cook Society. 24p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- . (1968). Did Peary beat Cook to the Pole? *Science Digest* 64(3) p40–45.
- . (1970). First atop the world: the great polar controversy. *Mankind; the Magazine of Popular History* 2(5).
- GIBSON, L. (1922). Bird notes from north Greenland. *Auk* 35 p350–63.
- GIESECKE, K.L. (1823). On the mineralogy of Disko Island. *Royal Society of Edinburgh. Transactions* 9 p263–72.
- . (1825). On the Norwegian settlements on the eastern coast of Greenland, or Osterbygd, and their situation. *Royal Irish Academy. Transactions* 14(2) p47–56.
- . (1862). Catalogue of a geological and geographical collection of minerals from the Arctic regions, from Cape Farewell to Baffin's Bay. *Royal Dublin Society. Journal* 3 p198–215.
- . (1910). Karl Ludwig Gieseckes mineralogisches Reisejournal über Grönland. 1806–13. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 35 p i–xxxvii, 1–478.
- GILBERT, B.F. (1965). The Confederate raider *Shenandoah*. *Journal of the West* 4(April) p169–82. (Reprinted in Sherwood, M.B., *Alaska and its history*, p189–207.)
- GILDER, W.H. (1881). *Schwatka's search; sledging in the Arctic in quest of the Franklin records*. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington; New York, C. Scribner's Sons. 316p.
- . (1883). *Ice pack and tundra. An account of the search for the Jeannette and a sledge journey through Siberia*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. 344p.
- GILPIN, J.D. (1850). Outline of the voyage of H.M.S. Enterprize and Investigator in search of Sir John Franklin. *Nautical Magazine* 19 p8–9, 82–90, 160–70, 230.
- GLOBUS (1873). Eine Überwinterung auf Novaja Semlja. *Globus* 24 p284–86.
- GLOVER, R. (1951a). A note on John Richardson's "Digression concerning Hearne's route." *Canadian Historical Review* 32(3) p252–63.
- . (1951b). La Perouse on Hudson Bay. *Beaver* 281(March) p42–46.
- . ed. (1958). *A journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson Bay to the northern ocean, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772*. Toronto: Macmillan. 301p.
- . ed. (1962). *David Thompson's narrative 1784–1812*. Toronto: Champlain Society. 410p.
- GMELIN, J.G. (1747–69). *Flora sibirica, sive historia plantarum Sibiriae*. St. Petersburg: Academy of Sciences. 4 vols.
- . (1751–52). *Reise durch Sibirien von dem Jahr 1733 bis 1743*. Göttingen: Abram Vandenhoeck. 4 vols.
- GODFREY, W.C. (1857). *Godfrey's narrative of the last Grinnell Arctic exploring expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, 1853–4–5*. Philadelphia: J.T. Lloyd. 267p.
- GOËS, A.T. (1866). Crustacea Amphipoda maris Spetsbergiam alluentis, cum speciebus aliis arcticis enumerat. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Öfversigt af Förhandlingar* 22 p517–36.
- GOETZ, A. (1924). *Von Spitzbergen nach Jerusalem. Ernste und heitere Reiseerlebnisse auf den Hamburg Amerika Linie-Dampfern Meteor, Blücher, Moltke*. Hamburg: W. Thaden. 196p.
- GOLDER, F.A. (1914). *Russian expansion on the Pacific, 1641–1850. An account of the earliest and later expeditions made by the Russians along the Pacific coast of Asia and North America*. Cleveland: Arthur H. Clark. 368p.
- . (1916). Mining in Alaska before 1867. *Washington Historical Quarterly* 7 p233–38. (Reprinted in SHERWOOD, M.B., *Alaska and its history*, p149–56.)
- . (1922–25). *Bering's voyages. An account of the efforts of the Russians to determine the relation of Asia and America*. New York: American Geographical Society. 2 vols.
- GOLDMAN, E.A. (1935). Edward William Nelson—naturalist, 1855–1934. *Auk* 2 p135–48.
- GOLDSON, W. (1793). *Observations on the passage between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans, in two memoirs on the Straits of Anian, and the discoveries of de Fonte*. Portsmouth: W. Mowbray. 162p.
- GOLITSYN, B.B. *et al.* (1898). Otchet ob ekspeditsii Imperatorskoy Akademii Nauk na Novuyu Zemlyu letom 1896 goda. *Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg. Memoires* 8(1). 244p.
- GOLOVNIN, V.M. (1979). *Around the world on the Kamchatka, 1817–1819*. Honolulu: Hawaiian Historical Society and University Press of Hawaii. 353p.
- GOODSIR, R.A. (1850). *An Arctic voyage to Baffin's Bay and Lancaster Sound, in search of friends with Sir John Franklin*. London: John Van Voorst. 152p.
- GORDON, A.R. (1885). Report of the Hudson's Bay expedition under the command of Lieut. A.R. Gordon, R.N., 1884. *Canada. Department of Marine and Fisheries. Annual Report 17th*, app. 30 p189–228.
- GORDON, B.C. (1973). Archaeological discoveries on the Mackenzie Highway. *The Dispatch* (Ottawa, Department of Public Works) 18(2) p16–19, 24–25.
- GORDON, E.C. (1986). The fate of Sir Hugh Willoughby and his companions: a new conjecture. *Geographical Journal* 152(2) p243–47.
- GOSCH, C.C.A. ed. (1897). *Danish Arctic expeditions, 1605 to 1620 . . .* London: Hakluyt Society. 2 vols. (Hakluyt Society 1st Series 97.)
- GOSLING, W.G. (1910). *Labrador; its discovery, exploration and development*. London: Alston Rivers. 574p.
- GOUGH, B.M. ed. (1973). *To the Pacific and Arctic with Beechey. The journal of Lieutenant George Peard of H.M.S. "Blossom," 1825–1828*. Cambridge: Hakluyt Society. 272p. (Hakluyt Society 2nd Series 143.)
- . (1980). *Distant dominion; Britain and the Northwest coast of North America, 1579–1809*. Vancouver and London: University of British Columbia Press. 190p.
- GOULD, S. (1917). *Inasmuch. Sketches of the beginnings of the Church of England in Canada in relation to the Indian and Eskimo races*. Toronto: Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada. 285p.
- GRAAH, W.A. (1825). *Beskrivelse til den voxende situationskaart over den vestlige kyst af Grønland fra 68°30' til 73°brede*. Copenhagen: Royal Hydrographic Office.
- . (1832). *Undersøgelses-reise til østkysten af Grønland. Efter kongelig befaling udført i aarene 1828–31*. Copenhagen: J.D. Qvist. 216p.
- . (1837). *Narrative of an expedition to the east coast of Greenland, sent by order of the King of Denmark, in search of the lost colonies*. London: John W. Parker. 199p.
- GRANT, W.J.A. (1881). Cruise of the yacht Eira, and discovery of new lands in the far north. *Leisure Hour* 1881 p213–20.
- GRAUSTEIN, J.E. (1970). Collegians in Labrador and Greenland. *Explorers Journal* 48(3) p184–91.
- GRAVIER, G. (1882). *Notice nécrologique sur Karl Weyprecht, découvreur de la Terre François-Joseph*. Rouen: Imprimerie

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- de Espérance Cagniard. 17p.
- GRAY, D. (1875). Kapitän David Gray's Reise und Beobachtungen im Ost Grönländischen Meere 1874 und seine Ansichten über den besten Weg zum Nordpol. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 21 p105–08. (English translation in *Fram* 1(1) 1984 p240–44.)
- GRAY, R. (1889). Notes on a voyage to the Greenland Sea in 1888. *Zoologist* Jan.–March 1889 p1–27.
- GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. (1848a). *Return to an address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 21 March 1848;—for, copies of instructions to Captain Sir John Franklin . . . to any officer or officers appointed by the Admiralty on any expedition in search of Captain Sir John Franklin . . .* London: HMSO. (House of Commons, Sessional Papers, Accounts and Papers 1847–48 41[284].)
- . (1848b). *Arctic expedition. Return to an address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 26 May 1848;—for, a "copy of the orders from the . . . Admiralty, under which Captain Sir James Clark Ross, R.N., has proceeded on an expedition . . ."* London: HMSO. (House of Commons, Sessional Papers, Accounts and Papers 1847–48 41 [386].)
- . (1849a). *Arctic expedition (North Star). Expense of the estimates of the equipment of Her Majesty's Ship "North Star" . . .* London: HMSO. (House of Commons, Sessional Papers, Accounts and Papers 1849 31[152].)
- . (1849b). *Copy of a report from Sir John Richardson, dated Fort Confidence, Great Bear Lake, 16th September 1848, reporting his proceedings . . .* London: HMSO. (House of Commons, Sessional Papers, Accounts and Papers 1849 32[497].)
- . (1849c). *Arctic expeditions. Return to an order of The Honourable The House of Commons, dated 15 March 1849;—for, extracts "of any proceedings or correspondence of the Admiralty, in reference to the Arctic expeditions . . ."* London: HMSO. (House of Commons, Sessional Papers, Accounts and Papers 1849 32[188].)
- . (1850a). *Arctic expeditions. Return to an order of The Honourable The House of Commons, dated 5 February 1850;—for, copies "of any reports or statements from the officers employed in the Arctic expeditions" . . .* London: HMSO. (House of Commons, Sessional Papers, Accounts and Papers 1850 35[107].)
- . (1850b). *Arctic expedition. Return to an order of The Honourable The House of Commons, dated 12 April 1850;—for, an account "of the charge for the purchase, repair, and outfit of the vessels now fitting for the Arctic expedition."* London: HMSO. (House of Commons, Sessional Papers, Accounts and Papers 1850 35[368].)
- . (1850c). *Arctic expeditions. Return to an address of The Honourable The House of Commons, dated 10 May 1850;—for, "Copies of instructions from the Admiralty to Captain Austin, R.N., C.B., and to any other officers . . ."* London: HMSO. (House of Commons, Sessional Papers, Accounts and Papers 1850 35[397].)
- . (1851a). *Arctic expeditions. Return to an address of The Honourable The House of Commons, dated 7 February 1851;—for, "copy or extracts from any correspondence or proceedings of the Board of Admiralty . . ."* London: HMSO. (House of Commons, Sessional Papers, Accounts and Papers 1850 33[97].)
- . (1851b). *Arctic expeditions. Report of the committee appointed by the Lords Commissioners to inquire into and report on the recent Arctic expeditions in search of Sir John Franklin . . .* London: HMSO. (House of Commons, Sessional Papers, Accounts and Papers 1852 50.)
- . (1852a). *Arctic expedition. Further correspondence and proceedings connected with the Arctic expedition.* London: Eyre & Spottiswoode for HMSO. (House of Commons, Sessional Papers, Accounts and Papers 1852 50[1449].)
- . (1852b). *Additional papers relative to the Arctic expedition under the orders of Captain Austin and Mr. William Penny.* London: Eyre & Spottiswoode for HMSO. (House of Commons, Sessional Papers, Accounts and Papers 1852 50[1436].)
- . (1852c). *Return to an address of The Honourable The House of Commons, dated 19 November 1852;—for, "copies of any correspondence received at the Admiralty from Sir Edward Belcher's squadron . . . from Mr. Kennedy . . . from Commander Inglefield . . . and, of any further correspondence on the subject of the Arctic regions . . ."* London: HMSO. (House of Commons, Sessional Papers, Accounts and Papers 1852–3 60[82].)
- . (1852d). *Arctic expedition. Return to an order of The Honourable The House of Commons, dated 6 April 1852;—for, copy "of the report of Dr. Rae, of the Arctic searching expedition under his command . . ."* London: HMSO. (House of Commons, Sessional Papers, Accounts and Papers 1852 50[248].)
- . (1853). *Ship "Rattlesnake." Return to an order of The Honourable The House of Commons, dated 27 April 1853;—for, copies or extracts "of any minutes or other documents connected with the selection of the ship 'Rattlesnake' . . ."* London: HMSO. (House of Commons, Sessional Papers, Accounts and Papers 1852–53 60[444].)
- . (1854a). *Papers relative to the recent Arctic expeditions in search of Sir John Franklin and the crews of H.M.S. "Erebus" and "Terror."* London: Eyre and Spottiswoode. (House of Commons, Sessional Papers, Accounts and Papers 1854 42[1725].)
- . (1854b). *Arctic expedition. Return to an address of The Honourable The House of Commons, dated 4 April 1854;—for, copies "of any instructions . . . to the commanders of Her Majesty's Ships now engaged in the Arctic regions in the search for Sir John Franklin's expedition."* London: HMSO. (House of Commons, Sessional Papers, Accounts and Papers 1854 42[171].)
- . (1855). *Further papers relative to the recent Arctic expeditions in search of Sir John Franklin and the crews of H.M.S. "Erebus" and "Terror."* London: Eyre and Spottiswoode. (House of Commons, Sessional Papers, Accounts and Papers 1854–55 35[1898].)
- . (1856). *Further papers relative to the recent Arctic expeditions in search of Sir John Franklin . . . including the reports of Dr. Kane and Messrs Anderson and Stewart* London: Harrison & Sons. (House of Commons, Sessional Papers, Accounts and Papers 1856 41[2124].)
- . (1877). *Arctic expedition, 1875–6. Journals and proceedings of the Arctic expedition, 1875–6, under the command of Captain Sir George S. Nares.* London: HMSO. (C-1636).
- . (1924). *Treaty regulating the status of Spitsbergen and conferring the sovereignty on Norway, signed at Paris, February 9, 1920.* London: HMSO. 17p. (Treaty Series 18, 1824. Cmd 2092.)
- GREELY, A.W. (1866). *Three years of Arctic service. An account of the Lady Franklin Bay expedition of 1881–84 and the attainment of the farthest north.* London: Richard Bentley. 2 vols.
- . (1888). *International polar expedition. Report on the proceedings of the United States expedition to Lady Franklin Bay, Grinnell Land.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 2 vols.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- GREEN, F. (1928). The Crocker Land expedition; the story of the last extensive dog-sledge expedition in the Arctic. *Natural History* 28 p463–75.
- GREGORY, C.J. (1977). *J.W. Gregory; a sketch*. Chelmsford: privately printed.
- GRENFELL, W.T. *et al.* (1909). *Labrador; the country and the people*. New York: Macmillan. 497p.
- GREVINGK, K.I. (1850). Ueber eine, im Sommer 1848, unternommene Reise nach der Halbinsel Kanin am nördlichen Eismeere. *Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg. Bulletin de la Classe Physico-Mathématique* 8(171) p44–48.
- GRIERSON, J. (1964). *Challenge to the poles; highlights of Arctic and Antarctic aviation*. London: G.T. Foulis. 695p.
- GRINNELL, H.W. (1940). Joseph Grinnell: 1877–1939. *Condor* 42(1) p3–34.
- GRINNELL, J. (1900). Birds of the Kotzebue Sound region. *Cooper Ornithological Club. Pacific Coast Avifauna* 1. 80p.
- . (1901). *Gold Hunting in Alaska*. Chicago: David C. Hunt Publishing Co. 96p. (Reprinted in *Alaska Journal* 13(2) 1983. 78p.)
- GRÖNLANDS HISTORISKE MINDERMÆRKER (1838–45). *Grönlands historiske mindesmærker*. Copenhagen: Det Kongelige Nordiske Oldskrift-Selskab. 3 vols.
- GRÖNLANDS LANDSMUSEUM (1985). *Gustav Holm samlingen. Genstande indsamlet på konebådsekspeditionen til Ammassalik 1883–85*. [?]: Grönlands Landsmuseum, Nationalmuseet and Grönlands Hjemmestyre. 247p.
- GULSTON, A. (1901). Some notes on the Baltic and Arctic voyages of the "Ermack" in 1889. *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 17 p175–85.
- GUTTRIDGE, L.F. (1988). *Icebound; the Jeannette expedition's quest for the North Pole*. Shrewsbury: Airlife Publishing. 357p.
- HACKER, A. & SAAR, G. von (1909). Die Berge um die Klaas-Billen-Bay. *Zeitschrift des Deutschen und Österreichischen Alpenvereins* 40 p109–35.
- HACQUEBORD, L. (1984). *Smeerenburg. Het Verblijf van nederlandse walvis vaarders op de westkust van Spitsbergen in den zeventiende eeuw*. Groningen and Amsterdam: Arctisch Centrum Rijksuniversiteit Groningen, etc. 311p.
- HAGE, C. (1881). Obflodden. *Geografisk Tidsskrift* 5(9–10) p113–45.
- HAGE, C. & TEGNER, H. (1880). Om næringsvejene i Vest-Sibirien. *Geografisk Tidsskrift* 4 p139–48.
- HAKLUYT, R. ed. (1589). *The principall navigations voyages and diiscoversies of the English nation*. London. (Facsimile reprint by the Hakluyt Society, Extra Series 39, 1965. 2 vols.)
- HALKETT, A. (1905). A naturalist in the frozen north. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 19 p79–86, 104–09, 115–17.
- HALL, C.F. (1864). *Life with the Esquimaux: the narrative of Captain Charles Francis Hall, of the whaling barque "George Henry," from the 29th May, 1860, to the 13th September, 1862*. London: Samson Low, Son & Marston. 2 vols.
- . (1873). Geographical discoveries in the Arctic regions. *American Geographical Society. Journal* 3 p216–21.
- HALL, H.U. (1916). The Siberian expedition. *Museum Journal (Philadelphia)* 7(1) p27–45.
- HAMBERG, A. (1894). En resa till norra Ishafvet sommaren 1892. *Ymer* 14 p25–61.
- . (1895). Studien über Meereis und Gletschereis. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Handlingar. Bihang* 2(2) 13p.
- . (1911). En flytboj från Baldwin-Ziegler-expeditionen funnen på Spetsbergen af Svenska expeditionen 1910. *Ymer* 31 p100–02.
- HAMMER, R.R.J. (1883). Undersøgelser ved Jakobshavns Isfjord og nærmeste omegn i vinteren 1879–1880. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 4 p1–67.
- . (1889). Undersøgelse af Grönlands vestkyst fra 68°20' til 70°N.B. . . . 1883. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 8 p1–32.
- HAMY, M.E.T. (1901). Une croisière française à la côte nord du Spitzberg en 1693. *Bulletin de Géographie historique et descriptive* 1 p32–62.
- HANBURY, D.T. (1900). A journey from Chesterfield Inlet to Great Slave Lake, 1898–9. *Geographical Journal* 16 p63–77.
- . (1903). Through the Barren Ground of north-east Canada to the Arctic coast. *Geographical Journal* 22 p178–91.
- . (1904). *Sport and travel in the northland of Canada*. London: Edward Arnold. 319p.
- HANSEN, G. (1922). Den tredie Thule-Expedition. Norges Depotexpedition til Kaptain Roald Amundsen. *Geografisk Tidsskrift* 26 p24–30.
- HANSEN, P.M. (1954). "Tjalfe"-Ekspeditionen. *Grønland* Jan. 1954 p7–12.
- HANSEN, S. (1893). Bidrag til vestgrønlændernes antropologi. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 7 p163–248.
- HANSEN, T. (1970). *North west to Hudson Bay; the life and times of Jens Munk*. London: Collins. 348p.
- HANSEN, H.J. (1936). *Voyages of a modern Viking*. London: Routledge. 216p.
- HANTZSCH, B. (1928–29). Contribution to the knowledge of the avifauna of north-eastern Labrador. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 42 p2–9, 33–40, 87–94, 123–25, 146–48, 172–77, 201–07, 221–27; 43 p11–18, 31–34, 52–59.
- . (1930). Eskimo stone graves in north-eastern Labrador and the collection of anthropological material from them. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 44 p180–82.
- . (1931–32). Contributions to the knowledge of extreme north-eastern Labrador. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 45 p49–55, 85–90, 115–18, 143–46, 169–74, 194–98, 222–24; 46 p7–12, 34–36, 56–63, 84–89, 112–16, 143–45, 153–62.
- HARDER, P. *et al.* (1949). The marine Quaternary sediments in Disko Bugt. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 149(1). 87p.
- HARRADON, H.D. (1942). William John Peters, 1863–1942. *Terrestrial Magnetism and Atmospheric Electricity* 47(3) p187–93.
- HARRIMAN ALASKA EXPEDITION. (1910–14). *Harriman Alaska series*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution. 12 vols.
- HARRIS, J. (1944–48). *Navigantium atque itinerantium bibliotheca. Or, a complete collection of voyages and travels* . . . London: T. Woodward, etc. 2 vols.
- HARRISON, A.H. (1908a). *In search of a polar continent*. London: Edward Arnold. 292p.
- . (1980b). In search of an Arctic continent. *Geographical Journal* 31 p277–87.
- HART, H.C. (1880). On the botany of the British polar expedition of 1875–6. *Journal of Botany* 9 p52–56, 70–79, 111–15, 141–45, 177–82, 204–08, 235–42, 303–06.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- HARTLAUB, C.C. (1900–16). Zoologische Ergebnisse einer Untersuchungsfahrt des deutschen Seefischerei-Vereins nach dem Beereninsel und Westspitzbergen, ausgeführt im Sommer 1898 auf S.M.S. "Olga." *Wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen. Abteilung Helgoland Neue Folge* 4 p167–261; 5 p31–56, 85–95; 7 p45–70; 8 p17–55; 11 p65–90.
- HARTZ, N. (1987). Die dänische Expedition nach Ostgrönland 1891/92. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 43 p86–95.
- . (1898). Botanisk rejseberetning fra Vest-Grønland 1889 og 1890. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 15 p1–60.
- . (1905). Die dänische Expedition nach Ostgrönland 1898/99 und 1900. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 51 p115–18.
- HARVIE-BROWN, J.A. (1905). *Travels of a naturalist in northern Europe. Norway, 1871; Archangel, 1872; Petchora, 1875.* London: T. Fisher Unwin. 2 vols.
- HATTERSLEY-SMITH, G. (1976). The British Arctic Expedition, 1875–76. *Polar Record* 18(113) p117–26.
- HAUGHTON, S. (1862). On fossils brought home from the Arctic regions in 1859, by Capt. Sir F.L. McClintock. *Royal Dublin Society. Journal* 3 p53–58.
- HAVEN, S.F. (1860). Narrative of a voyage to Spitzbergen in the year 1613, at the charge of the . . . Muscovy Company. *American Antiquarian Society. Transactions* 4. 74p.
- HAVILAND, M.D. (1915a). *A summer on the Yenesei (1914).* London: Edward Arnold. 328p.
- . (1915b). Account of a recent visit to northern Siberia, illustrated by a large number of lantern slides of the bird-life of the country. *British Ornithologists' Club. Bulletin* 35(205) p93–96.
- HAYES, C.W. (1892). An expedition through the Yukon District. *National Geographic Magazine* 4(May) p117–62.
- HAYES, I.I. (1862). Lecture on Arctic explorations. *Smithsonian Institution. Annual Report* 1861 (pub. 1862) p149–60.
- . (1867a). *The open polar sea: a narrative of a voyage of discovery towards the North Pole, in the schooner "United States."* London: Sampson Low, Sons & Marston. 454p.
- . (1867b). *Physical observations in the Arctic seas, made on the west coast of north Greenland . . . during 1860 and 1861.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution. 271p. (*Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge* 15(3).)
- HEALY, M.A. (1889). *Report of the cruise of the Revenue Marine Steamer Corwin in the Arctic Ocean in the year 1884.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 128p.
- HEARNE, S. (1795). *A journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay, to the northern ocean undertaken by order of the Hudson's Bay Company, for the discovery of copper mines, a North West Passage, etc. in the years 1769, 1770, 1771 & 1772.* London: A. Strahan & T. Cadell. 485p. (Reprinted by N. Israel, Amsterdam, and Da Capo Press, New York, 1968.)
- HEER, O. (1869a). La flore Miocène du Spitzberg. *Archive des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles* 36 p289–300.
- . (1869b). Contributions to the fossil flora of north Greenland, being a description of the plants collected by Mr. Edward Whymper during the summer of 1867. *Royal Society of London. Philosophical Transactions* 159 p445–88.
- . (1871). *Fossile flora der Bären Insel. Enthaltend die Beschreibung der von den Herrn A.E. Nordenskiöld und A.I. Malmgren im Sommer 1868 dort gefundenen Pflanzen.* Stockholm: P.A. Norstedt & Söner. 138p.
- . (1874a). *Kreide-Flora der arktischen Zone, gegründet auf die von der schwedischen Expeditionen von 1870 und 1872 in Grönland und Spitzbergen gesammelten Pflanzen.* Stockholm: P.A. Norstedt & Söner. 138p.
- . (1874b). *Nachträge zur Miocenen Flora Grönlands, enthaltend die von der schwedischen Expedition im Sommer 1870 gesammelten Miocenen Pflanzen.* Stockholm: P.A. Norstedt & Söner. 29p.
- . (1874c). *Die schwedischen Expeditionen zur Erforschung des hohen Nordens vom Jahr 1870 und 1872 auf 1873.* Zürich: F. Schulthess. 46p.
- HEILPRIN, A. (1893a). *The Arctic problem and narrative of the Peary Relief Expedition . . . Philadelphia: Contemporary Publishing Co.* 163p.
- . (1893b). The Peary Relief Expedition. *Scribner's Magazine* 13(1) p3–24.
- HEIM, A. (1911). Über die Petrographie und Geologie der Umgebung von Karsuarsuk, Nordseite der Halbinsel Nugsuak, W. Grönland. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 47 p173–228.
- HEINE, W. (1858–59). *Die Expedition in die See'n von China, Japan und Ochotsk unter Commando von Commodore Ringgold und Commodore Rodgers . . . 1853 bis 1856.* Leipzig: H. Costenoble. 3 vols.
- HEINTZ, A. (1959–60). Reise til Spitsbergen for 153 år siden. *Polarboken* 1959–60 p103–12.
- . (1963–64). Russernes syn på oppdagelsen av Spitsbergen. *Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift* 19(3–4) p175–203.
- HELLAND, A. (1877). On the ice-fjords of north Greenland, and on the formation of fjords, lakes, and cirques in Norway and Greenland. *Geological Society of London. Quarterly Journal* 33 p142–76.
- HELLAND-HANSEN, B. & NANSEN, F. (1909). The Norwegian Sea; its physical oceanography. Based upon the Norwegian researches 1900–1904. *Report on Norwegian Fishery and Marine Investigations* 2(2). 390p.
- HENRY, A. (1969). *Travels and adventures in Canada and the Indian territories between the years 1760 and 1776.* Edmonton: Hurtig. 347p.
- HENSON, M.A. (1969). *A black explorer at the North Pole. An autobiographical report by the Negro who conquered the top of the world with Admiral Robert E. Peary.* New York: Walker & Co. 190p. (First published as *A Negro explorer at the North Pole*, 1912.)
- HERBERT, W. (1989). *The noose of laurels; the discovery of the North Pole.* London, etc.: Hodder & Stoughton. 395p.
- HERGESELL, H. et al. (1914). Das Deutsche Observatorium in Spitzbergen. Beobachtungen und Ergebnisse. *Wissenschaftliche Gesellschaft in Strassburg. Schriften* 21. 65p.
- HERRMANN, J. (1906). Die Fahrt nach dem Ob und dem Jenissei im Jahre 1905. *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie* 34(5) p193–219.
- HERSEY, F.S. (1916). A list of the birds observed in Alaska and northeastern Siberia during the summer of 1914. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 66(2). 33p.
- HERSEY, H.B. (1907). Meteorological work at Camp Wellman, Danes Island, Spitsbergen. *U.S. Weather Bureau. Monthly Weather Review* 35(Feb.) p63–68.
- HERZ, O. (1904). Frozen mammoths in Siberia. *Smithsonian Institution. Annual Report* 1903 (pub. 1904) p611–25.
- HESS, F.L. (1906). The York tin region. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 284 p145–57.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- HEUGLIN, T. von. (1870a). Fahrt nach Spitzbergen von Th. von Heuglin und Graf Zeil. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 16 p337–41.
- . (1870b). Th. von Heuglin's und Graf Zeil's Forschungen in Ost-Spitzbergen, Juli und August 1870. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 16 p443–51.
- . (1870c). Th. v. Heuglin's und Graf Waldburg-Zeil's Forschungen in Ost-Spitzbergen, August und September 1870. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 16 p443–51.
- . (1871). Kapitän E.H. Johannesen's Umfahrung von Nowaja Semlä im Sommer 1870, und Norwegischer Finwalfang östlich von Nordkap. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 17 p35–36.
- . (1872). A. Rosenthal's Forschungs-Expedition nach Nowaja Semlja. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 18 p21–31.
- . (1872–74). *Reisen nach dem Nordpolarmeer in den Jahren 1870 und 1871*. Braunschweig: George Westermann. 3 vols.
- HEY, S. (1911). Vorläufige Ergebnisse der russischen Expedition in den polaren Ural im Sommer 1909. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 57 p185–87.
- HEYERDAL, T. (1894–95). Kanes reise langs Spitsbergens vestkyst. *Norske Geografiske Selskabs Aarbog* 6 p37–50.
- HILLER, J.K. (1966). The Moravian mission to Labrador, 1752. *Newfoundland Quarterly* 65(2) p19–22.
- . (1971). The Moravians in Labrador, 1771–1805. *Polar Record* 15(99) p839–54.
- HISTOIRE DES NAUFRAGES (1795). *Histoire des naufrages, ou recueil des relations les plus intéressants des naufrages, hivernemens, délaissemens, incendies, famines & autres évènements funestes sur mer . . .* Paris: Chez Cuchet. 3 vols.
- HJORT, J. ed. (1909). Oversigt over norsk fiskeri og havforskning 1900–1908/Review of Norwegian fishery—and marine investigations 1900–1908. *Report on Norwegian Fishery and Marine Investigations* 2(1). 204p.
- HODGSON, M. (1974). Bellot and Kennedy: a contrast in personalities. *Beaver* 305(1) p55–58.
- HOEHLING, A.A. (1967). *The Jeannette expedition; an ill-fated journey to the Arctic*. London, etc.: Abelard-Schuman. 224p.
- HOEL, A. (1908). Expédition norvégienne au Spitsberg. *La Géographie* 18 p408.
- . (1911). La nouvelle expédition norvégienne au Spitsberg. *La Géographie* 24 p249–53.
- . (1914). Résultats généraux de l'expédition norvégienne au Spitsberg en 1913. *La Géographie* 29 p177–82.
- . (1925). The coal deposits and coal mining of Svalbard (Spitsbergen and Bear Island). *Norges Svalbard- og Ishavsundersøkelser. Skrifter* 6. 92p.
- . (1929). *The Norwegian Svalbard expeditions 1906–1926*. Oslo: Det Norske Videnskaps-Akademi. 104p.
- . (1933). Arve Staxrud. *Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift* 4(6) p345–46.
- . (1935). The discovery of King Karl Land, Spitsbergen. *Geographical Review* 25 p476–78.
- . (1940). Gunnar Isachsen. *Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift* 8(1–2) p1–5.
- HÖFER, H. (1874–75). Graf Wilczek's Nordpolarfahrt im Jahre 1872. Mittheilungen I–III. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 20 p219–28, 297–305; 21 p53–56.
- HOFFMAN, B.G. (1961). *Cabot to Cartier. Sources for a historical ethnography of north-eastern North America 1497–1550*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press. 287p.
- HOFSTEN, N. von & BOCK, S. eds. (1910–15). Zoologische Ergebnisse der schwedischen Expedition nach Spitzbergen unter Leitung von Prof. G. De Geer. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Handlingar* 45(9, 54). 2 vols.
- HÖGBOM, B. (1909). Svenska Spetsbergsexpeditionen 1909. *Ymer* 29 p465–68.
- . (1910). Einige Illustrationen zu den geologischen Wirkungen des Frostes auf Spitzbergen. *Uppsala Universitet. Mineralogisk-geologiska Institut. Bulletin* 9 p41–49.
- HOHN, E.O. (1963). Roderick MacFarlane of Anderson River and Fort. *Beaver* 294(Winter) p22–29.
- HOLAND, H.R. (1957). A fourteenth century exploration in the Canadian Arctic. *Minnesota Archaeologist* Jan. 1957. 10p.
- HOLBØLL, C.P. (1842–43). Ornithologiske bidrag til den grønlandske fauna. *Naturhistorisk Tidsskrift* 4 p361–475.
- . (1846). *Ornithologischer Beitrag zur Fauna Groenlands*. Leipzig: E. Fleischer. 102p.
- HOLLAND, C.A.
- . (1970). William Penny, 1809–92: Arctic whaling master. *Polar Record* 15(94) p25–43.
- . (1980). The Arctic Committee of 1851: a background study. *Polar Record* 20(124) p3–17; (125) p105–18.
- HOLLAND, C.A. & SAVELLE, J.M. (1987). My Dear Beaufort: a personal letter from John Ross's Arctic expedition of 1829–33. *Arctic* 40(1) p66–77.
- HOLM, G.F. (1883a). Beskrivelse af ruiner i Julianehaabs distrikt, der er undersøgte i aaret 1880. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 6 p57–145.
- . (1883b). Geografiske undersøgelser af Grønlands sydligste del 1881. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 6 p147–92.
- . (1925). De islandske kursforkrifters Svalbarde. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 59 p273–97.
- . (1972). *Konebådsekspeditionen; etnologisk skitse af Angmagsalikerne*. Copenhagen: Rhodos. 249p. (Extracted from *Meddelelser om Grønland* 9–10, 1888–89.)
- HOLM, G.F. et al. (1888–89). Den østgrønlandske expedition udført i aarene 1883–85 under ledelse af G. Holm. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 9–10. 2 vols.
- HOLM, H.T. (1889). Beretning om de paa Fylla's togt i 1884 foretagne zoologiske undersøgelser i Grønland. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 8 p151–71.
- HOLMBERG, N.J. (1985). *Holmberg's ethnographic sketches*. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press. 133p. (Rasmuson Library Historical Translation series 1.)
- HOLMES, B.F. (1907). *The log of the "Laura" in polar seas. A hunting cruise from Tromsø, Norway . . . in the summer of 1906*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. 137p.
- HOLMGREN, A.E. (1869). Bidrag till kännedom om Beeren eilands och Spetsbergens insektfauna. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Handlingar* 8(5). 55p.
- HOLMSEN, G. (1910). Meine Spitzbergen-Expedition 1909. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 56 p200–02.
- . (1913). Spitsbergens jordbunds og de bidrag dens undersøkelse har kunnet gi til forstadelsen av de i arktiske land optraedende varige isleier i jorden. *Norsk Geografisk Selskab. Aarbok* 24 p1–150.
- . (1968). Opplevelser på mine tre sommerekspedisjoner til "No Man's Land." *Norsk Polarinstittutt. Årbok* 1966 (pub. 1968) p48–75.
- HOLST, N.O. (1886). Berättelse om en år 1880 i geologiskt syfte företagen resa til Grønland. *Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning. Afhandlingar och uppsatser* Series C, 81. 68p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- HOOKER, J.D. (1857). On some collections of Arctic plants, chiefly made by Dr. Lyall, Dr. Anderson, Herr Miertsching, and Mr. Rae, during the expeditions in search of Sir John Franklin. *Journal of the Proceedings of the Linnean Society. Botany 1* p114–19.
- HOOKER, W.J. (1829–40). *Flora boreali-americana; or, the botany of the northern parts of British America: compiled principally from the plants collected . . . on the late northern expeditions, under command of Captain Sir John Franklin*. London: H.G. Bohn. 2 vols.
- HOOKER, W.J. & ARNOTT, G.A.W. (1841). *The botany of Captain Beechey's voyage; comprising an account of the plants collected . . . during the voyage to the Pacific and Behring's Strait . . .* London: H.G. Bohn. 485p.
- HOOPER, C.L. (1881). *Report of the cruise of the U.S. Revenue Steamer Corwin in the Arctic Ocean*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 71p.
- . (1885). *Report of the cruise of the U.S. Revenue Steamer Thomas Corwin, in the Arctic Ocean, 1881*. Washington, D.C.: James Anglim & Co. 147p.
- HOOPER, W.H. (1853). *Ten months among the tents of the Tuski, with incidents of an Arctic boat expedition in search of Sir John Franklin . . .* London: John Murray. 417p.
- HOPKINS, E.P. (1868). *Account of the travels of Edward Payson Hopkins in the north*. (Unpublished journal in Williams College Library, Williamstown, Mass.)
- HORENSMA, P.T.G. (1985). Olivier Brunel and the Dutch involvement in the discovery of the Northeast Passage. *Fram: the Journal of Polar Studies 2*(1) p123–28.
- HORN, G. (1930). Franz Josef Land; natural history, discovery, exploration, and hunting. *Norges Svalbard- og Ishavs-Undersøkelser. Skrifter om Svalbard og Ishavet 29*. 54p.
- HORWOOD, H. (1977). *Bartlett: the great Canadian explorer*. New York and Toronto: Doubleday. 194p.
- HOUSTON, C.S. ed. (1974). *To the Arctic by canoe 1819–1821. The journal and paintings of Robert Hood, midshipman with Franklin*. Montreal and London: Arctic Institute of North America and Queen's University Press. 217p.
- . ed. (1984). *Arctic ordeal. The journal of John Richardson, surgeon-naturalist with Franklin 1820–1822*. Kingston and Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press. 349p.
- HOVGAARD, A.P. (1884a). Die Eiszustände im Karischen Meere. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen 30* p253–59.
- . (1884b). *Dijmphna expeditionen 1882–83. Rapporten til Dijmphna's rheder, Herr grosserer, fabrikeier Augustin Gamél*. Copenhagen: Forlagsbureauet in Kjøbenhavn. 98p.
- . (1889). *Observations météorologiques faites pendant la dérive de la Dijmphna dans la mer de Kara (1882–1883)*. Copenhagen: Institut Météologique de Danemark. 34p. (Expédition danoise. *Observations faites à Godthaab 2*(2), 2.)
- HOWAY, F.W. (1973). *A list of trading vessels in the maritime fur trade, 1785–1825*. Kingston, Ont.: Limestone Press. 209p. (Materials for the Study of Alaskan History 2. First published by Royal Society of Canada, 1930–34.)
- HUDSON, W.E. (1937). *Icy hell; experiences of a news reel cameraman in the Aleutian Islands, eastern Siberia and the Arctic fringe of Alaska*. London: Constable. 307p.
- HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY (1670–1900). *Ships on Hudson's Bay Company business sailing between England and York Fort, 1670–1900*. (Unpublished manuscript in the archives of Hudson's Bay Company, Winnipeg.)
- . (1719–1929). *The book of ships' movements, 1719–1929*. (Unpublished manuscript in the archives of Hudson's Bay Company, Winnipeg.)
- HUIISH, R. (1835). *The last voyage of Capt. Sir John Ross, R.N., to the Arctic regions; for the discovery of a North West Passage; performed in the years 1829–30–31–32 and 33*. London: John Saunders. 716p.
- . (1836). *A narrative of the voyages and travels of Captain Beechey . . . to the Pacific and Behring's Strait, performed in the years 1825, 26, 27 and 28*. London: W. Wright. 704p.
- HULTON, P.H. (1961). John White's drawings of Eskimos. *Beaver 292*(Summer) p16–20.
- HULTON, P.H. & QUINN, D.B. (1964). *The American drawings of John White, 1577–90, with drawings of European and Oriental subjects*. London: British Museum; Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press. 2 vols.
- HUNT, H.J. & THOMPSON, R.H. (1988). *North to the horizon; searching for Peary's Crocker Land*. Camden, Maine: Down East Books. 117p.
- HUNTFORD, R. (1979). *Scott and Amundsen*. London: Hodder & Stoughton. 665p.
- ICE CAP NEWS (1981). The Baldwin-Ziegler Polar Expedition: a letter from the north. *Ice Cap News 26*(150) p239–41.
- INGLEFIELD, E.A. (1853a). *A summer search for Sir John Franklin; with a peep into the polar basin*. London: Thomas Harrison. 232p.
- . (1853b). Report on the return of the Isabel from the Arctic regions. *Royal Geographical Society. Journal 23* p136–45.
- INNES-LILLINGSTON, F.G. (1876). *The land of the white bear: being a short account of the "Pandora's" voyage during the summer of 1875*. London: Simpkins, Marshall & Co., Portsmouth: J. Griffin. 151p.
- INNIS, H.A. (1927). The North West Company. *Canadian Historical Review 8* p308–21.
- . (1928). Peter Pond in 1780. *Canadian Historical Review 9* p333.
- . (1930). *Peter Pond, fur trader and explorer*. Toronto: Irwin & Gordon. 153p.
- INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY COMMISSION (1918). *Joint report upon the survey and demarcation of the international boundary between the United States and Canada along the 141st meridian from the Arctic Ocean to Mount St. Elias*. Washington, D.C.: Department of State. 305p.
- IOKHELSON, V.I. (1905–08). The Koryak. *American Museum of Natural History. Memoirs 10*. 842p. (Jesup North Pacific Expedition. Publication 6.)
- . (1910–26). The Yukaghir and the yukaghirized Tungus. *American Museum of Natural History. Memoirs 13*. 469p. (Jesup North Pacific Expedition. Publication 9.)
- IRMINGER, C.L. (1856). The Arctic current around Greenland. *Royal Geographical Society. Journal 26* p36–43.
- ISACHSEN, G.I. (1907). Spitsbergenekspeditionen 1906. *Norske Geografiske Selskabs Aarbog 18* p87–117.
- . (1911–27). *Rapport sur l'expédition Isachsen au Spitsberg 1909–1910. Résultats scientifiques*. Oslo: Jacob Dybwand/A.W. Brøgger, 1911, 1912, 1927. 3 vols.
- . (1916–19). *Fra ishavet. Ishavsfarer Sivert Tobiesen; folk, fangst og faerder*. Oslo: Norsk Geografiske Selskab. 250p. (Reprinted from *Norske Geografiske Selskabs Aarbog 1916–19*.)
- ISACHSEN, G.I. et al. (1912–14). Exploration du nord-ouest du Spitsberg entreprise sous les auspices de S.A.S. le Prince de Monaco par la mission Isachsen. *Résultate des Campagnes Scientifiques accomplies sur son Yacht par Albert Ier Prince Souverain de Monaco 40–44*. 5 vols.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- ISAKSEN, I.N. (1882). Prövens färd i Murmanska hafvet sommarn 1881. *Ymer* 2 p75–78.
- . (1883). Prövens färd i Murmanska hafvet sommarn 1881. *Ymer* 3 p94–100.
- ISBISTER, A.K. (1845). Some account of Peel River, N. America. *Royal Geographical Society. Journal* 15 p332–45.
- IVASHINTSOV, N.A. (1980). *Russian round the world voyages, 1803–1849, with a summary of later voyages to 1867*. Kingston, Ont.: Limestone Press. 156p. (Materials for the Study of Alaska History 14.)
- JACKSON, F.G. (1895). *The great frozen land. Narrative of a winter journey across the tundras and a sojourn among the Samoyads*. London: Macmillan. 297p.
- . (1898). Three years' exploration in Franz Josef Land. *Geographical Journal* 11 p113–38.
- . (1899). A thousand days in the Arctic. London and New York: Harper and Brothers. 2 vols.
- . (1935). *The lure of unknown lands; North Pole and Equator*. London: G. Bell & Sons. 342p.
- JACKSON, G. (1978). *The British whaling trade*. London: Adam & Charles Black. 310p.
- JACKSON, M.H. (1963). The Labrador landfall of John Cabot: the 1497 voyage reconsidered. *Canadian Historical Review* 44(2) p122–41.
- JACKSON, S. (1893). *Education in Alaska 1890–91*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. [38]p. (U.S. Bureau of Education. Report 1890–91 p923–60.)
- . (1894a). *Education in Alaska 1891–92*. Washington, Government Printing Office. [20]p. (U.S. Bureau of Education. Report 1891–92 p873–92.)
- . (1894b). *Report on introduction of domesticated reindeer into Alaska*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 187p.
- . (1895). *Report on introduction of domestic reindeer into Alaska . . . 1894*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 100p. (U.S. Congress, 53rd. Senate. Ex Doc 92.)
- . (1896). The Arctic cruise of the United States Revenue Cutter "Bear." *National Geographic Magazine* 7(1) p27–31.
- . (1897). *Report on the introduction of domestic reindeer into Alaska . . . 1896*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 144p.
- . (1898). *Report on introduction of domestic reindeer into Alaska . . . 1897*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 124p.
- JACOBSEN, J.A. (1884a). *Captain Jacobsen's Reise an der Nordwestküste Amerikas, 1881–1883, zum Zwecke ethnologischer Sammlungen und Erdkundungen*. Leipzig: M. Spohr. 431p.
- . (1884b). Ethnologische Gegenstände aus seiner im Alaska-Territorium zusammengebrachten Sammlung. *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, Berlin* 16 p221–25.
- . (1977). *Alaskan voyage 1881–1883; an expedition to the Northwest Coast of America*. Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press. 266p.
- . (not dated). *Unter den Alaska-Eskimos. Erlebnisse und Forschungen*. Berlin: Verlag Ullstein. 155p.
- JÄDERIN, E. (1871). Geografiska ortbestämningar under svenska expeditionen till Grönland. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Öfversigt af Förhandlingar* 28(7) p925–40.
- . (1884). Geografiska ortbestämningar under 1883 års svenska expeditionen till Grönland. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Öfversigt af Förhandlingar* 41(1) p49–73.
- JAMES, J.A. (1942). *The first scientific exploration of Russian America and the purchase of Alaska*. Evanston and Chicago: Northwestern University. 276p.
- JANSEN, M.H. (1882). The Dutch Arctic voyages (1878, 1879, 1880, 1881) and the probable position of Mr. Leigh Smith. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings New Series* 4(1) p35–41, 53–60.
- JAUKSCH-ORLOVSKI, C. (1971). Tsar Nicholas II Land. *Musk-ox* 8 p36–39.
- JEFFREYS, J.G. (1879). On some of the Mollusca procured during the Arctic expedition of the "Fox" in 1858 and 1859. *Royal Dublin Society. Scientific Proceedings New Series* 2 p125–28.
- JEFFREYS, J.G. *et al.* (1876). Preliminary report of the biological result of a cruise in H.M.S. "Valorous" to Davis Strait in 1875. *Royal Society of London. Proceedings* 25 p177–230.
- JENNESS, D. (1917). The Copper Eskimos. *Geographical Review* 4 p81–91.
- . (1928). *The people of the twilight*. New York: MacMillan. 247p.
- JENSEN, A.S. (1922). Researches on the distribution, biology, and systematics of the Greenland fishes. *Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening. Videnskabelige Meddelelser* 74 p89–109.
- . (1925). On the fishery of the Greenlanders. Denmark. *Kommissionen for Havundersøgelser. Meddelelser. Ser. Fiskeri* 7(7). 39p.
- JENSEN, J.A.D. (1881a). Beretning om en undersøgelse af Grønlands vestkyst . . . fra 66°50'–68°30'. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 2 p113–47.
- . (1881b). Astronomiske observationer, foretagne i en del af Holstenborgs og Egedesminde distrikter, og undersøgelser over bandet saltholdighed . . . 1879. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 2 p195–208.
- . (1889). Undersøgelse af Grønlands vestkyst fra 64° til 67°N.B. . . . 1884 og 1885. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 8 p33–121.
- JENSEN, J.A.D. *et al.* (1879). Expeditionen til Syd-Grønland i 1878. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 1 p17–186.
- JENSEN, R.J. (1975). *The Alaska purchase and Russian-American relations*. Seattle and London: University of Washington Press. 185p.
- JENSSEN, K. (1979). *Michaloff Wigdehl; Nordlands og Spitsbergens maler*. [Oslo]: Tiden Norsk Forlag. 56p.
- JOCHIMSEN, M. (1928). Mathis Jochimsøns grønlandske relationer 1733. Efter et håndskrift i privat eie. *Oslo Universitet. Ethnografiske Museum. Skrifter* 4(3) p141–84.
- JOHNSON, P. (1881). Angaren Oscar Dicksons sibiriska resa 1880–1881. *Ymer* 1 p70–88.
- JOHNSON, H. (1907). *The life and voyages of Joseph Wiggins, F.R.G.S., modern discoverer of the Kara Sea route to Siberia, based on his journals and letters*. London: John Murray. 396p.
- JOHNSON, R.E. *et al.* (1984). *Schwatka. The life of Frederick Schwatka (1849–1892), M.D., Arctic explorer, cavalry officer*. Montpelier, Vermont: Horn of the Moon Enterprises. 26p.
- JOHNSTRUP, F. (1878). *Gieseckes mineralogiske rejse i Grønland*. Copenhagen: Bianco Lunos Bogtrykkeri. 372p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- . (1879a). Sur les recherches qui ont été entreprises dans les années 1876–78 sur la géographie et la géologie d'une partie de la côte occidentale du Groenland. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 1 p189–211.
- . (1879b). Om de in senere aar foretagne, danske geologiske undersøgelser i Grønland. *Geografisk Tidsskrift* 3 p93–100.
- JONES, A.G.E. (1950). The voyage of H.M.S. Cove, Captain James Clark Ross, 1835–36. *Polar Record* 5(40) p543–56.
- . (1951). High Arctic latitudes. *Notes and Queries* 196(25) p543–44.
- . (1958). Robert Shedden and the Nancy Dawson. *Mariner's Mirror* 44(2) p137–39.
- . (1969). Captain Robert Martin: a Peterhead whaling master in the nineteenth century. *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 85(3) p196–202.
- . (1971). Sir James Clark Ross and the voyage of the Enterprise and Investigator, 1848–49. *Geographical Journal* 137(2) p165–79.
- . (1975). Benjamin Leigh Smith: Arctic yachtsman. *Musk-ox* 16 p24–31.
- JONES, A.G.E. & CYRIAX, R.J. (1953). Lieutenant Edward Griffiths and the Franklin expedition. *Mariner's Mirror* 39(3) p178–86.
- JONES, G. (1964). *The Norse Atlantic saga; being the Norse voyages of discovery and settlement to Iceland, Greenland, America*. London: Oxford University Press. 246p.
- . (1968). *A history of the Vikings*. New York and Toronto: Oxford University Press. 504p.
- JONG, C. de. (1972–79). *Geschiedenis van de oude Nederlandse walvisvaart*. Pretoria and Johannesburg: C. de Jong. 3 vols.
- JONGE, J.K.J. & VAN CAMPEN, S.R. (1877). *Nova Zembla (1596–1597). The Barents relics: recovered in the summer of 1876 by Charles W. Gardiner, Esq., and presented to the Dutch government*. London: Trübner & Co. [70]p.
- KAISERLICHE ADAKEMIE DER WISSENSCHAFTEN (1886). *Die Internationale Polarforschung 1882–1883. Die österreichische Polarstation Jan Mayen . . . Beobachtungs-Ergebnisse*. Vienna: Karl Gerold's Sohn. 3 vols.
- KALLSTENIUS, A. (1966). *Tragedin i Smiths Sund; Björling-Kalisteniusexpeditionen 1892*. Kalmar: Östra Smålands Tryckeri. 162p.
- KANE, E.K. (1854). *The U.S. Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin; a personal narrative*. London: Sampson Low, Son & Co. 552p.
- . (1856). *Arctic explorations; the second Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, 1853, '54, '55*. Philadelphia: Childs & Peterson; London: Trübner & Co. 2vols.
- . (1858). *Magnetical observations in the Arctic seas, made during the second Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin . . .* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution. 66p.
- . (1859). *Meteorological observations in the Arctic seas, made during the second Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin . . .* Washington D.C.: Smithsonian Institution. 112p.
- . (1860a). *Astronomical observations in the Arctic seas, made during the second Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin . . .* Washington D.C.: Smithsonian Institution. 49p.
- . (1860b). *Tidal observations in the Arctic seas, made during the second Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin . . .* Washington D.C.: Smithsonian Institution. 82p.
- KANN, L. (1903). *Einhalb Jahre in Nordpolarregionen*. Vienna: Verlag von Moritz Perles. 76p.
- KAUPS, M.E. (1980a). Norse maritime discoveries. In DELPAR, H. ed., *The discoverers . . .* New York: McGraw-Hill, p288–97.
- . (1980b). Eiriksson, Leifr. In DELPAR, H. ed., *The discoverers . . .* New York: McGraw-Hill, p149–50.
- KEELE, J. (1906). Report on the upper Stewart River region, Yukon. *Geological Survey of Canada. Report 943*. 23p. (GSC Annual Report 1904 Part C.)
- . (1910). A reconnaissance across the Mackenzie Mountains and on the Pelly, Ross, and Gravel rivers, Yukon and North West Territories. *Canada. Department of Mines. Geological Survey Branch. Report 1097*. 54p.
- KEELY, R.N. & DAVIS, G.G. (1892). *In Arctic seas; the voyage of the "Kite" with the Peary expedition, together with a transcript of the log of the "Kite."* London: Gay & Bird. 524p.
- KEILHAU, B.M. (1829). Notes in regard to the geology of Cherry Island and Spitzbergen. *Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal* 8 p144–46.
- . (1831). *Reise i Öst- of Vest-Finmarken samt til Beeren-Eiland og Spitsbergen i aarene 1827 og 1828*. Christiania: Johan Krohn. 247p. (Facsimile reprint by Børsums Forlag, 1973.)
- KENNAN, G. (1870). *Tent life in Siberia and adventures among the Koraks and other tribes in Kamchatka and northern Asia*. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Son & Marston. 425p.
- KENNEDY, W. (1853). *A short narrative of the second voyage of the Prince Albert in search of Sir John Franklin*. London: W.H. Dalton. 202p.
- KENNEY, J.F. (1932). *The founding of Churchill. Being the journal of Captain James Knight, governor-in-chief of Hudson Bay from the 14th of July to the 13th of September, 1717*. Toronto, etc.: J.M. Dent. 213p.
- KENYON, W.A. (1961). Old Fort Albany relics. *Beaver* 292(Summer) p21–23.
- . (1965). The "Old House" at Albany. *Beaver* 296(Autumn) p48–52.
- . (1973). "Old House" at Albany. *Beaver* 304(3) p48–53.
- . (1974). Charlton Island. *Beaver* 305(1) p24–31.
- . (1975). *Tokens of possession; the northern voyages of Martin Frobisher*. Toronto: Royal Ontario Museum. 164p.
- . (1980–81). The Canadian Arctic journal of Capt. Edward Fenton, 1578. *Archivaria* 11 p171–203.
- KENYON, W.A. & TURNBULL, J.R. (1971). *The battle for James Bay 1686*. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada. 132p.
- KERGUELEN-TRÉMAREC, Y.-J. de (1772). *Relation d'un voyage dans la mer du nord. Aux côtes d'Islande, du Groenland, de Ferro . . . fait en 1767 & 1768*. Amsterdam and Leipzig: Arkstée & Merkus. 220p.
- KEULEN, G. van. (1680). *De groote nieuwe vermeerderde Zee-Atlas ofte Water-Werelt*. Amsterdam: Joannes van Keulen.
- KHLEBNIKOV, K.T. (1973). *Baranov; chief manager of the Russian colonies in America*. Kingston, Ont.: Limestone Press. 140p. (Materials for the Study of Alaska History 3. First published in Russian, 1835.)

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- KILIAN, B. (1983). *The voyage of the schooner Polar Bear; whaling and trading in the North Pacific and Arctic, 1913–1914*. New Bedford: Old Dartmouth Historical Society and Alaska Historical Commission. 106p.
- KING, R. (1836). *Narrative of a journey to the shore of the Arctic Ocean in 1833, 1834 and 1835, under the command of Capt. Back, R.N.* London: Richard Bentley. 312p.
- . (1855). *The Franklin expedition from first to last*. London: J. Churchill. 224p.
- KINNES, ROBERT AND SONS (1814–1911). Annual lists of whaling statistics, presenting details of ships, captains, whaling grounds and catch, etc., of the British whaling industry, 1814–1911. (Unpublished records in the possession of Robert Kinnes and Sons, Dundee.)
- KIRK, E. (1925). Notes on an early collection of Paleozoic fossils from Ellesmereland. *American Journal of Science Series 5*, 10 p445–47.
- KISH, G. (1973). *North-east Passage; Adolf Erik Nordenskiöld, his life and times*. Amsterdam: N. Israel. 283p.
- KJELLMAN, F.R. (1875). *Svenska polar-expeditionen år 1872–1873 under ledning af A.E. Nordenskiöld*. Stockholm: P.A. Norstedt. 352p.
- . (1876). Svenska polarfärden 1875. *Land och Folk* 1876 p113–28, 233–48.
- KLEIVAN, I. (1982). William Thalbitzer, his main works, publications and biographies. In MALAURIE, J. ed. *Arctica 1978. VIIe congrès international des bibliothèques nordiques*. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, p233–36.
- KLINCKOWSTRÖM, A. (1891). *Tre månaders dag. Minnen från Svenska Spetsbergs-expeditionen 1890*. Stockholm: Albert Bonniers Forlag. 175p.
- . (1914). En sommar i Godthaabsneiden. *Ymer* 34(3) p189–213.
- KLUTSCHAK, H.W. (1881). *Als Eskimo unter den Eskimos. Eine Schilderung der Erelbnisse der Schwatka'schen Franklin-Aufsuchungs Expedition in den Jahren 1878–80*. Wien, etc.: A. Hartlesbens Verlag. 247p.
- . (1987). *Overland to Starvation Cove; with the Inuit in search of Franklin 1878–1880*. Toronto, etc.: University of Toronto Press. 261p. (Translation by W. Barr of *Als Eskimo under den Eskimos*.)
- KNIPOVICH, N.M. (1894). Otchet o plavanii v. Ledovitom Okeane na kreysere 2-go ranga "Nayezdnik" letom 1893 goda. *Obschestvo Estestvoispytateley. Trudy* (St. Petersburg) 24(1) p165–210.
- . (1905). Hydrologische Untersuchungen im Europäischen Eismeer. *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie* 33 p193–205, 241–60, 337–46.
- KNIPOVICH, N.M. et al. (1902–15). *Ekspeditsiya dlya nachopromyslovykh izsledovani u beregov Murmana*. St. Petersburg. [6] vols.
- KNOPE, A. (1908a). The Seward Peninsula tin deposits. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 345 p251–67.
- . (1908b). Geology of the Seward Peninsula tin deposits, Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 358. 71p.
- KNUDSEN, R. (1894). Under østkysten af Grønland 1893. *Geografisk Tidsskrift* 12 p158–60.
- KOCH, J.P. (1913). *Gjennem den hvide øken; den danske forskningsrejse tvaersover Nordgrønland 1912–13*. Copenhagen: Gyldendal. 286p.
- . (1919). *Durch die weisse Wüste; die dänische Forschungsreise quer durch Nordgrønland 1912–13*. Berlin: Julius Springer. 248p. (Translation by A. Wegener of *Gjennem den hvide ørken*.)
- KOCH, J.P. & WEGENER, A. (1930). *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der dänischen Expedition nach Dronning Louises-Land und quer über das Inlandeis von Nordgrønland 1912–13*. Copenhagen: C.A. Reitzel. 676p.
- KOCH, L. (1927). Report on the Danish bicentenary jubilee expedition north of Greenland. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 70(1) p1–232.
- . (1961). Journeys and expeditions to Greenland in the years 1913–59: a summary. In RAASCH, G.O. ed. *Geology of the Arctic*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, Vol. 1 p293–98.
- KOETTLITZ, R. (1898). Observations on the geology of Franz Josef Land. *Geological Society of London. Quarterly Journal* 54 p620–45.
- KOHLMEISTER B. & KMOCH, G. (1814). *Journal of a voyage from Okkak, on the coast of Labrador, to Ungava Bay, westward of Cape Chudleigh . . .* London: Brethren's Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel among the Heathen. 83p.
- KOLDEWEY, K. (1874). *The German Arctic Expedition of 1869–70, and narrative of the wreck of the "Hansa" in the ice*. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Low & Searle. 590p.
- KOLDEWEY, K. & PETERMANN, A. (1871). Die erste deutsche Nordpolar-expedition im Jahre 1868. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen. Ergänzungsheft* 28. 56p.
- KOLTHOFF, G. (1900). Kort meddelande om 1900 års zoologiska polarexpedition. *Svenska Jägarförbundets Nya Tidsskrift* 38 p261–69.
- . *Till Spetsbergen och nordöstra Grönland år 1900. Natur- och djurlifs-skildringar*. Stockholm: Fr. Skoglund. 227p.
- KOOLEMANS BEIJNEN, L.R. (1876). *De reis der Pandora naar de Noordpoolgewesten, in den zomer van 1875*. Amsterdam: C.F. Stemler. 96p.
- KÖRBER, G.W. (1875). Lichenen Spitzbergens und Nowaja Zemlja's, auf der Graf Wilczek's Expedition 1872 gesammelt von Prof. Höfer. *Adademie der Wissenschaften, Wien. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe. Sitzungsberichte* 71(1) p520–26.
- KORNERUP, A.N. (1878). Minder fra en rejse; Sydgrønland. *Geografisk Tidsskrift* 2, supp. p11–17.
- . (1881). Geologiske iagttagelser fra vestkysten af Grønland (66°55'–68°15'N.Br.). *Meddelelser om Grønland* 2 p149–94.
- . (1978). *Kornerups Grønland. Skizzer fra Grønland 1876–79*. Copenhagen: Kommissionen for Videnskabelige Undersøgelser i Grønland. 137p.
- KORNERUP, T. (1926). *Oversigt over Meddelelser om Grønland 1876–1926*. Copenhagen: C.A. Reitzel's Forlag. 161p.
- KOSTINSKIY, S. & GANSKIY, A.P. (1897). L'éclipse totale du soleil du 27 juillet (8 août) 1896. Observations a Malaya Karmakouly, Nouvelle Zemble. *Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg. Bulletin Series* 5, 66 p9–15.
- KOTZEBUE, O. (1821). *A voyage of discovery into the South Sea and Beerings Straits for the purpose of exploring a North-east Passage undertaken in the years 1815–1818*. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme & Brown. 3 vols. (Facsimile reprint by N. Israel, Amsterdam, and Da Capo Press, New York, 1967.)
- . (1821–23). *Puteshestviye v Yuzhnyy Okean i v Beringov proliv dlya ot'iskaniya severo-vostochnogo prokhoda, predpriyatoye v 1815, 1817 i 1818 godakh . . .* St. Petersburg: N. Grecha. 3 vols.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- KRAUSE, A. (1883). Die Bevölkerungsverhältnisse der Tschuktschenhalbinsel. *Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte. Verhandlungen* 1883 p224–27.
- . (1956). *The Tlingit Indians; results of a trip to the Northwest Coast of America and the Berings Straits*. Seattle: University of Washington Press. 310p.
- KRAUSE, A. & KRAUSE, A. (1881–82). Die Expedition der Bremer geographischen Gesellschaft . . . (Reisebriefe der Gebr. Dr. Krause). I–IV. *Deutsche Geographische Blätter* 4 p245–81; 5 p1–35, 111–53, 177–223, 308–25.
- KRECH, S. (1989). *A Victorian earl in the Arctic; the travels and collections of the fifth Earl of Lonsdale 1888–9*. London: British Museum Publications. 207p.
- KRIVOSHEYA, N.V. (1886). Novaya Zemlya. *Vestnik Yevropy* 4 p75–125, 469–514.
- KROGH, A. & KROGH, M. (1915). A study of the diet and metabolism of Eskimos undertaken in 1908 on an expedition to Greenland. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 51 p1–52.
- KRUUSE, C. (1912). Rejser og botaniske undersøgelser i Øst-Grønland mellem 65°30' og 67°20' i aarene 1898–1902, samt Angmagssalik-egens vegetation. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 49. 304p.
- KRUZENSHTERN, I.F. (1813). *Voyage around the world, in the years 1803, 1804, 1805, & 1806 . . . on board the ships Nadshda and Neva . . .* London: J. Murray. 2 vols.
- KRUZENSHTERN, P.P. (1863). Ob ekspeditsii k ust'yu reki Yeniseya, predpriyatoy v 1862 godu, pod nachal'stvom leytenanta Kruzenshterna. *Morskoy Sbornik* 64(1) p33–59.
- . (1865). Ueber die im Jahre 1862 unter Anführung des Lieutenants Krusenstern unternommene Expedition nach der Mündung des Jenisei. *Archiv für Wissenschaftliche Kunde von Russland* 23 p107–81.
- KRYSHANOVSKIY, N.N. (1950). "Yeniseyskaya ekspeditsiya." Pervaya russkaya ekspeditsiya v reku Yenisey v 1893 g. *Morskiye Zapiski* (New York) 8(2) p3–8.
- KUCHEROV, I.P. (1964). Gidrograficheskiye issledovaniya G.Ya. Sedova v Arktike. In BELOV, M.I. ed. *Russkiye arkticheskiye ekspeditsii XVII–XX vv . . .* Leningrad: Gidrometeorologicheskoye Izdatel'stvo, p118–23.
- KÜKENTHAL, W. (1887). Das nördliche Eismeer und Spitzbergen. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin. Verhandlungen* 14 p261–72.
- . (1888). Bericht über eine Reise in das nördliche Eismeer und nach Spitzbergen im Jahre 1886. *Deutsche Geographische Blätter* 11 p1–43.
- . (1890a). Bericht über die von der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Bremen im Jahre 1889 veranstaltete Reise nach Ostspitzbergen (Dr. Kükenenthal und Dr. Walter). *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 36 p61–75.
- . (1890b). Bericht über die von der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Bremen veranstaltete Forschungsreise in das europäische Eismeer. *Deutsche Geographische Blätter* 13 p1–92.
- KÜKENTHAL, W. et al. (1889). Beiträge zur Fauna Spitzbergens. Resultate einer im Jahre 1886 unternommene Reise. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 55(1) p125–68.
- KUMLIEN, L. (1879). Contributions to the natural history of Arctic America, made in connection with the Howgate polar expedition, 1877–78. *U.S. National Museum. Bulletin* 15.
- KURTZ, F. (1879). Aufzählung der von K. Graf von Waldburg-Zeil im Jahre 1876 in Westsibirien gesammelten Pflanzen. (Inaugural Dissertation, Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität, Berlin.) 69p.
- . (1894a). Flora der Tschuktschenhalbinsel. Nach den Sammlungen der Gebrüder Krause. *Botanische Jahrbücher für Systematik, Pflanzengeschichte und Pflanzengeographie* 19 p432–93.
- . (1894b). Flora des Chilcatgebietes in südöstlichen Alaska, nach den Sammlungen der Gebrüder Krause. *Botanische Jahrbücher für Systematik, Pflanzengeschichte und Pflanzengeographie* 19 p327–431.
- LACHAMBRE, H. & MACHURON, A. (1898). *Andrés balloon expedition in search of the North Pole*. New York: F.A. Stokes Co. 306p.
- LAING, J. (1815). *An account of a voyage to Spitzbergen; containing a full description of that country, of the zoology of the north, and of the Shetland Isles; with an account of the whale fishery*. London: J. Mawman & David Brown. 173p.
- LAMAR, W.H. & ELLIS, F.W. (1884). *Physical observations during the Lady Franklin Bay expedition of 1883*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 62p. (U.S. Army, Signal Corp. Signal Service Notes 14.)
- LAMB, W.K. (1960). John Meares: fur trader navigator, and controversialist. *Polar Notes* 11 p18–23.
- . ed. (1970). *The journal and letters of Sir Alexander Mackenzie*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press for Hakluyt Society. 55p. (Hakluyt Society Extra Series 41.)
- LAMONT, A. (1946). Anent a Scots explorer; biographical sketch of Sir James Lamont of Knockdow. *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 62(2) p76–78.
- . (1950). *Records and recollections of Sir James Lamont of Knockdow*. Privately printed. 24p.
- LAMONT, J. (1860a). Remarks on the geology of Spitzbergen. *Geological Society of London. Quarterly Journal* 16 p150–52.
- . (1860b). Notes about Spitzbergen in 1859. *Geological Society of London. Quarterly Journal* 16 p428–44.
- . (1861). *Seasons with the sea-horses; or, sporting adventures in the northern seas*. London: Hurst & Blackett. 282p.
- . (1876). *Yachting in the Arctic seas; or, notes of five voyages of sport and discovery in the neighbourhood of Spitzbergen and Novaya Zemlya*. London: Chatto & Windus. 371p.
- LAMPLUGH, G.W. (1910). Stockholm to Spitzbergen: the geologists' pilgrimage. *Nature* 85 p152–57.
- LANAUZE, C.D. (1918). A police patrol in the North-west Territories of Canada. *Geographical Journal* 51(5) p316–23.
- LANGE, J. (1889). Om de af expeditionerne i 1886–1887 samlede karplanter fra vestkyste af Grønland. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 8 p281–88.
- LANGSDORFF, G.H. (1813–14). *Voyages and travels in various parts of the world, during the years 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, and 1807*. London: H. Colburn etc. 2 vols. (Reprinted by N. Israel, Amsterdam and Da Capo Press, New York, 1968.)
- LANMAN, C. (1885). *Farthest north; or, the life and explorations of Lieutenant James Booth Lockwood, of the Greely Arctic expedition*. New York: D. Appleton & Co. 333p.
- LANTIS, M. (1954). Edward William Nelson. *University of Alaska. Anthropological Papers* 3(1) p5–16.
- LANTZEFF, G.V. & PIERCE, R.A. (1973). *Eastward to empire; exploration and conquest on the Russian open frontier, to*

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1750. Montreal and London: McGill-Queen's University Press. 276p.
- [LA PEROUSE, J.-F.-B. de] (1797). *Voyage de La Pérouse autour du monde* . . . Paris: l'Imprimerie de la République. 4 vols.
- LARSEN, S. (1921–22). Hvad ved man om Gaspar Corte-Reals opdagelsesrejser? *Geografisk Tidsskrift* 26 p171–81.
- . (1925). Nordamerikas opdagelse 20 aar før Columbus. *Geografisk Tidsskrift* 28(1) p88–110.
- LAWS, J. (1967). Dr. James Laws' journal of the Kane relief expedition. *Polar Notes* 7 p1–24.
- LAWSON, G. (1888). Remarks on the flora of the northern shores of America, with tabulated observations made by Mr. F.F. Payne on the seasonal development of plants at Cape Prince of Wales, Hudson's Strait, during 1866. *Royal Society of Canada. Transactions* 5, Section 4, p207–12.
- LEDEN, C. (1910). Kurzer Bericht über meine Grönlandreise 1909. *Globus* 97(13) p197–202.
- . (1911). Musik und Tanze der grönländischen Eskimos und die Verwandtschaft der Musik der Polareskimo mit der Indianer. *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* 43 p261–70.
- . (1927). *Über Kiwatins Eisfelder; drei Jahre unter kanadischen Eskimos*. Leipzig: F.A. Brockhaus. 285p.
- LEDYARD, J. (1963). *John Ledyard's journal of Captain Cook's last voyage*. Corvallis: Oregon State University Press. 264p.
- LEE, G.W. (1908). Notes on fossils from Prince Charles Foreland, brought home by Dr. William S. Bruce in 1906 and 1907. *Royal Physical Society, Edinburgh. Proceedings* 17 p149–66.
- . (1909). Carboniferous fauna from Novaja Semlja, collected by Dr. W.S. Bruce. *Royal Society of Edinburgh. Transactions* 47 p143–86.
- LEE, H.P. (1928). *Policing the top of the world*. London: John Lane the Bodley Head. 250p.
- LEECHMAN, J.D. (1947). Moravians to Ungava. *Beaver* 278(Sept.) p28–31.
- . (1948). McConnell's long trek. *Beaver* 279(Dec.) p12–15.
- LEFFINGWELL, E. de K. (1919). The Canning River region northern Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey. Professional Paper* 109. 251p.
- LEFROY, J.H. & RICHARDSON, J. (1855). *Magnetical and meteorological observations at Lake Athabasca and Fort Simpson . . . and at Fort Confidence, in Great Bear Lake*. London: Longman, Brown, Green & Longmans. 391p.
- LEHMANN, R. (1880). Die dänische Untersuchungen in Grönland, 1876–1879. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 26 p91–105.
- LEHTISALO, T.V. (1911–12). Forschungsreisen. *Finnisch-Ugrische Forschungen. Anzeiger* 11 p34–35, 12 p144.
- . (1932). *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Renntierzucht bei den Juraksamojeden*. Oslo: H. Aschehoug. 180p.
- LEMSTRÖM, S. (1870). Magnetiska observationer under svenska polar-expeditionen år 1870. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Handlingar* 8(8). 47p.
- . (1875). Observations upon the electricity of the atmosphere and the aurora borealis, made during the Swedish expedition of 1868 to the North Pole. *Smithsonian Institution. Annual Report* 1874 (pub. 1875) p227–39.
- LEMSTRÖM, S & BIESE, E. (1886–98). *Observations faites aux stations de Sodankylä et de Kultala*. Helsingfors: Imprimerie des héritiers de Simelisu. 3 vols.
- LESLIE, A. (1879). *The Arctic voyages of Adolf Erik Nordenskiöld*. London: Macmillan. 447p.
- LE VASSEUR, N. (1915). La baie d'Hudson; deux îles redécouvertes. *Société de Géographie de Québec. Bulletin* 9(3) p140–49.
- LEVERKUS, A. (1909). *Im Banne des Eismeers; Grönländische Jagd und Reiseerlebnisse*. Leverkusen: Kölner Verlags-Anstalt. 128p.
- LEWIN, W.H. (1911). *Did Peary reach the Pole?* London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton & Kent. 84p.
- LEWIS, A. (1904). *The life and work of the Rev. E.J. Peck among the Eskimos*. London: Hodder & Stoughton. 349p.
- LIED, J. (1944). *Return to happiness*. London: Macmillan. 318p. (Published in the United States as *Prospector in Siberia; the autobiography of James Lied*. New York: Oxford University Press.)
- . (1960). *Siberian Arctic; the story of the Siberian company*. London: Methuen. 217p.
- LILLJEBORG, W. (1875). De under svenska vetenskapliga expeditionen till Spetsbergen 1872–1873 derstädes samlade hafs-entomostraceer. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Öfversigt af Förhandlingar* 32(4) p3–12.
- LINDEMAN, M. (1869). Die Arktische Fischerei der deutschen Seestädte 1620–1868. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen. Ergänzungsheft* 26 p1–118.
- . (1881a). Die bisherigen Nachrichten über Wrangels-Land und Herald-Insel. *Deutsche Geographische Blätter* 4 p157–62.
- . (1881b). Weitere Berichte über diesjährige Polarreisen. *Deutsche Geographische Blätter* 4 p311–30.
- LINSCHOTEN, J.H. van. (1959). Linschotens besøk i Vardø. *Årbok for Vardøhus Museum* 1959 p92–96.
- LISYANSKIY, Yu F. (1812). *Puteshestviye vokrug sveta v 1803, 4, 5, i 1806 godakh*. St. Petersburg: F. Drekhslers. 2 vols.
- LITKE, F.P. (1828). *Chetyrekratnoye puteshestviye v Severnyy Ledovityy Okean . . . na voyennom brige "Novaya Zemlya" v 1821, 1822, 1823 i 1824 godakh*. St. Petersburg: v Morskoy tip. 2 vols.
- . (1971). *Voyage autour du monde 1826–1829*. Amsterdam, N. Israel, and New York, Da Capo Press. 3 vols. + atlas. (Bibliotheca Australiana 58–61. First published in Paris, 1835–36.)
- . (1987). *A voyage around the world 1826–1829. Vol I. To Russian America and Siberia*. Kingston, Ont.: Limestone Press. 230 p. (Alaska History 29.)
- LITROW, H. von. (1881). *Carl Weyprecht; der österreichische Nordpolarfahrer. Erinnerungen und Briefe*. Wien: A. Hartleben's Verlag. 96p.
- LÖFQUIST, H. & BENEDICKS, C. (1941). Det stora Nordenskiöldska Järnblocket från Ovivak: mikrostruktur och bildningssätt. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Handlingar Series* 3, 19(3). 96p.
- LØNØ, O. (1972). Norsk fangstmenns overvintringer. Del I—1795 til 1892. *Norsk Polarinstitutt. Meddelelser* 102. 64p. (Reprinted from *Polarboken* 1971–72 p9–72.)
- . (1976). Norsk fangstmenns overvintringer. Del III—1892–1905. *Norsk Polarinstitutt. Meddelelser* 105. 69p. (Reprinted from *Polarboken* 1975–76 p66–134.)
- LOOMIS, C.C. (1972). *Wierd and tragic shores; the story of Charles Francis Hall, explorer*. London: Macmillan. 367p.
- LOPATIN, I.A. (1897). Dnevnik Turukhanskoy ekspeditsii 1866 g. *Geograficheskoye Obshchestvo. Zapiski po Obschey Geografii* 28(2). 191p.
- LOTZ, J.R. (1962). Northern Ellesmere Island: a study in the history of geographical discovery. *Canadian Geographer* 6(3–4) p151–61.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- . (not dated). *The Dawson area; a regional monograph*. Ottawa: Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources. (Yukon Research Project 2.)
- LOUDON, W.J. (1930). *A Canadian geologist*. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada. 257p.
- LOUIS-PHILIPPE-ROBERT, duc d'Orléans (1904). *Une croisière au Spitzberg, yacht Maroussia*. Paris: Chaix.
- . (1907). *A travers la banquise du Spitzberg au Cap Philippe mai-août 1905*. Paris: Plon. 349p.
- . (1909). *La revanche de la banquise; un été de dérive dans la mer de Kara, juin-septembre 1907*. Paris: Plon. 329p.
- . (1911a). *Campagne arctique de 1907: journal de bord et physique du globe*. Bruxelles: Bulens. 103p.
- . (1911b). *Hunters and hunting in the Arctic*. London: David Nutt. 204p.
- LOUIS-PHILIPPE-ROBERT, duc d'Orléans et al. (1907). *Croisière océanographique accomplie à bord de la Belgica dans la mer de Groenland 1905*. Bruxelles: Bulens. 567p.
- LOW, A.P. (1899). *Report on an exploration of part of the south shore of Hudson Strait and of Ungava Bay*. Ottawa: Geological Survey of Canada. 41p. (G.S.C. Annual Report 1898 Section L.)
- . (1902). *Report on an exploration of the coast of Hudson Bay from Cape Wolstenholme to the south end of James Bay*. Ottawa: Geological Survey of Canada. 84p. (G.S.C. Annual Report 1900 Section D.)
- . (1906). *Report on the Dominion Government expedition to Hudson Bay and the Arctic islands on board the D.G.S. Neptune 1903-1904*. Ottawa: Government Printing Bureau. 355p.
- LUBBOCK, A. (1968). *Owen Stanley, R.N. 1811-1850; Captain of the "Rattlesnake"*. Melbourne and London: Heinemann. 298p.
- LUBBOCK, B. (1937). *The Arctic whalers*. Glasgow: Brown, Son & Ferguson. 483p.
- LUCAS, F.W. (1898). *The annals of the voyages of the brothers Nicolo and Antonio Zeno*. London: Henry Stevens & Styles. 233p.
- LUIGI AMEDEO DI SAVOIA duca degli Abruzzi (1903). *On the "Polar Star" in the Arctic sea*. London: Hutchinson. 2 vols. (Translation of *La "Stella Polare" nel mare Artico, 1899-1900*. Milan, 1903.)
- LUND, N. ed. (1984). *Two voyagers at the court of King Alfred. The ventures of Ohthere and Wulfstan together with the description of Northern Europe from the Old English Orosius*. York: William Sessions. 71p.
- LUNDBECK, W. (1893). *Entomologiske undersøgelser i Vest Grønland 1889 og 1890. Meddelelser om Grønland* 7 p105-44.
- LUPACH, V.S. ed. (1953). *Russkiye moreplavatel'i*. Moskva: Voennoye Izdatel'stvo Ministerstva Oborony Soyuza SSR. 672p.
- LÜTGEN, K. (1977). *Hoch im Norden, neues Land . . . Geschichte und Gestalten der russischen Polarforschung*. Bayreuth: Loewes Verlag. 320p.
- LÜTKEN, C.F. (1887). *Dijmphna-togtets zoologisk-botaniske udbytte*. Copenhagen: H. Hagerup. 515p.
- LYON, G.F. (1824). *The private journal of Captain G.F. Lyon, of H.M.S. Hecla, during the recent voyage of discovery under Captain Parry*. London: John Murray. 468p.
- . (1825). *A brief narrative of an unsuccessful attempt to reach Repulse Bay, through Sir Thomas Rowe's "Welcome," in His Majesty's Ship Griper, in the year mdcccxiv*. London: John Murray. 198p.
- LYSAGHT, A.M. (1971). *Joseph Banks in Newfoundland and Labrador, 1766. His diary, manuscripts and collections*. London: Faber & Faber. 512p.
- McADOO, W. ed. (1903). *William Henry Schuetze*. New York: privately printed. 165p.
- McCLINTOCK, F.L. (1858). *Reminiscences of Arctic ice-travel in search of Sir John Franklin and his companions*. *Royal Dublin Society Journal* 1 p183-250.
- . (1859). *The voyage of the Fox in the Arctic seas. A narrative of the discovery of the fate of Sir John Franklin and his companions*. London: John Murray. 403p.
- . (1861). *Surveys of H.M.S. Bulldog*. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings* 5 p62-70.
- . (1862). *Meteorological observations in the Arctic seas . . . made on board the Arctic searching yacht "Fox" . . . in 1857, 1858, and 1859*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution. 146p. (Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge 13.)
- McCLURE, R.J. (1853). *The North-west passage. Capt. M'Clure's dispatches from Her Majesty's discovery ship, "Investigator," off Point Warren and Cape Bathurst*. London: John Betts. 45p.
- McCONNELL, R.G. (1891). *Report on an exploration in the Yukon and Mackenzie basins, N.W.T. Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada. Annual Report NS 4, 1888-89 (pub. 1891) Part D*. 163p.
- McCORMICK, R. (1884). *Voyages of discovery in the Arctic and Antarctic seas, and round the world; being personal narratives of attempts to reach the North and South Poles . . .* London: Sampson, Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington. 2 vols.
- McDONALD, A. (1841). *A narrative of some passages in the history of Eeenooloopik . . . an account of the discovery of Hogarth's Sound*. Edinburgh: Fraser & Co. 149p.
- McDONALD, T.H. (1966). *Exploring the Northwest Territory. Sir Alexander Mackenzie's journal of a voyage by bark canoe . . . in the summer of 1789*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press. 133p.
- McDOUGALL, G.F. (1857). *The eventful voyage of H.M. discovery ship "Resolute" to the Arctic regions in search of Sir John Franklin . . . 1852, 1853, 1854*. London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans & Roberts. 530p.
- MacFARLANE, R.R. (1890). *On an expedition down the Beghula or Anderson River*. *Canadian Record of Science* 4 p28-53.
- MacFIE, J. (1970). *Severn House 1770. Beaver* 300(Spring) p42-49.
- MacGAHAN, J.A. (1876). *Under the northern lights*. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington. 339p.
- McGRATH, J.E. (1893). *The Alaska boundary survey. II. The boundary south of Fort Yukon*. *National Geographic Magazine* 4 p181-88.
- MacINNES, C.M. (1967). *Captain Thomas James and the North West Passage*. Bristol: Historical Association. 28p.
- MacKENZIE, A. (1801). *Voyages from Montreal, on the River St. Lawrence, through the continent of North America, to the frozen and Pacific oceans; in the years 1789 and 1793 . . .* London: T. Cadell, Jun, etc. 412p.
- McKENZIE, W.G. (1970). *Able Seaman John Nelson*. *North* 17(5) p14-18.
- . (1975). *The identity of Gateshead Island*. *Polar Record* 17(110) p545-49.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- MacKINLAY, J. (1957). A manuscript diary written on Mr. Warburton Pike's visit to Back River in 1890. *Arctic Circular* 10(3) p32–50, (4) p51–69.
- McKINLAY, W.L. (1976). *Karluk; the great untold story of Arctic exploration*. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson. 170p.
- MacLEOD, M.A. & GLOVER, R. eds. (1971). Franklin's first expedition as seen by the fur traders. *Polar Record* 15(98) p669–82.
- MacMILLAN, D.B. (1918a). New evidence that Cook did not reach the Pole. *Geographical Review* 5 p140–41.
- . (1918b). *Four years in the white north*. New York and London: Harper & Brothers. 426p.
- . (1918c). Notes on MacMillan's Ellesmere Island trip. *Geographical Review* 5 p183–94.
- . (1928). Geographical report of the Crocker Land Expedition, 1913–1917. *American Museum of Natural History. Bulletin* 56 p379–435.
- . (1934). *How Peary reached the Pole; the personal story of his assistant*. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. 306p.
- MACOUN, J. (1892). Mackenzie River notes. *Ottawa Naturalist* 6(9) p117–18.
- MacRITCHIE, D. (1909). An Arctic voyager of 1653. *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 25 p393–402.
- . (1912). The Eskimos of Davis Strait in 1656 (from the French of Louis de Poincy). *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 28 p281–94.
- MADDREN, A.G. (1909). Gold placers of the Ruby Creek district [and two other papers]. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 379 p229–66.
- . (1910a). The Innoko gold-placer district, Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 410 p284–315.
- . (1910b). The Koyukuk-Chandalar gold region. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 442. p284–315.
- . (1913). The Koyukuk-Chandalar region, Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 532. 119p.
- MADSEN, M. (1963). *Shipwreck and struggle*. Toronto: Pitt Publishing Co. 110p.
- MAGNUSSON, M. & PÁLSSON, H. (1965). *The Vinland sagas; the Norse discovery of America*. Harmondsworth: Penguin. 124p.
- MAJOR, R.H. ed. (1851). *Notes upon Russia; being a translation of the earlier account of that country entitled Rerum Moscoviticarum Commentarii by the Baron Sigmund von Bergerstein*. London: Hakluyt Society. 2 vols.
- . (1873). *The voyages of the Venetian brothers Nicolo & Antonion Zeno, to the northern seas in the XIVth century . . .* London: Hakluyt Society. (1st Series, 50.) 64p.
- MAKAROV, S.O. (1901). "Yermak" vo l'dakh; opisaniye postroyki i plavaniy ledokola "Yermak" i svod nauchnykh materialov, sobrannykh v plavanii. St. Petersburg: E. Yevdokimov. 507p.
- MAKAROVA, R.V. (1975). *Russians on the Pacific 1743–1799*. Kingston, Ont.: Limestone Press. 301p. (Translation of Russian edition, Moscow 1968).
- MALMBREN, A.J. (1862). Öfversigt af Spetsbergens fanerogamflora. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Öfversigt af Förhandlingar* 19 p229–68.
- . (1863a). Anteckningar till Spetsbergens fogel-fauna. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Öfversigt af Förhandlingar* 20 p87–126.
- . (1863b). Iakttagelser och anteckningar till Finnmarkens och Spetsbergens däggdjursfauna. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Öfversigt af Förhandlingar* 20 p127–55.
- . (1863c). Om tandbyggnaden hos hvalrossen . . . och tandombytet hos hans ofödda unge. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Öfversigt af Förhandlingar* 20 p505–22.
- . (1864a). Nya anteckningar till Spetsbergens fogel-fauna. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Öfversigt af Förhandlingar* 21 p377–412.
- . (1864b). Om Spetsbergen fisk-fauna. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Öfversigt af Förhandlingar* 21 p489–539.
- MANBY, G.W. (1822). *Journal of a voyage to Greenland, in the year 1821*. London: G.& W.B. Whittaker. 143p.
- MANNICHE, A.L.V. (1919). *Østgrønlandsk Kompagnis første jagt- og fangstekspektion*. [Copenhagen: Østgrønlandsk Kompagni.] 8p.
- MARKHAM, A.H. (1874). *Whaling cruise to Baffin's Bay and the Gulf of Boothia. And an account of the rescue of the crew of the "Polaris."* London: Sampson Low, Marston, Low & Searle. 319p.
- . (1876). On sledge travelling. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings* 21 p110–20.
- . (1878). *The great frozen sea. A personal narrative of the voyage of the "Alert" during the Arctic expedition of 1875–6*. London: Daldy, Isbister & Co. 440p.
- . (1879). *Northward ho! Including a narrative of Captain Phipps's expedition, by a midshipman*. London: Macmillan. 347p.
- . ed. (1880). *The voyages and works of John Davis the navigator*. London: Hakluyt Society. 392p. (1st Series 59.)
- . (1881). *A polar reconnaissance; being the voyage of the Isbjörn to Novaya Zemlya in 1879*. London: Kegan Paul. 361p.
- . (1917). *The life of Sir Clements R. Markham, K.C.B., F.R.S.* London: John Murray. 384p.
- MARKHAM, C.R. (1873a). On discoveries east of Spitzbergen and approaches towards the North Pole on the Spitzbergen meridian. *Geographical Journal* 43 p83–97.
- . (1873b). *The threshold of the unknown region*. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Low & Searle. 357p.
- . ed. (1877). *The voyages of Sir James Lancaster, Kt., to the East Indies . . . and the voyage of Captain John Knight (1606) to seek the North-west Passage*. London: Hakluyt Society. (1st Series 56.)
- . (1880). Expedition of Lieutenant F.Schwatka to King William Island. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings* NS 2 p658–62.
- . ed. (1881a). *The voyages of William Baffin, 1612–1622*. London: Hakluyt Society. 192p. (1st Series 63.)
- . (1881b). The voyage of the "Eira" and Mr. Leigh Smith's Arctic discoveries in 1880. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings* NS 3 p129–50.
- . (1882). Measures for the search and relief of the United States "Jeannette" Arctic expedition. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings* NS 4 p28–35.
- . (1883). Second voyage of the "Eira" to Franz-Josef Land. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings* NS 5(4) p204–48.
- . (1889). *A life of John Davis, the navigator, 1550–1605, discoverer of Davis Straits*. London: George Philip & Son. 301p.
- . (1909). *Life of Admiral Sir Leopold McClintock, K.C.B., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., V.P.R.G.S.* London: John Murray. 370p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- MARKHAM, M.E. & MARKHAM, F.A. (1927). *The life of Sir Albert Hastings Markham*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. 261p.
- MARMIER, X. (1844–47). *Voyages de la Commission scientifique du nord, en Scandinavie, en Laponie, au Spitzberg et au Ferøe, pendant les années 1838, 1839 et 1840, sur la corvette la Recherche . . . Relation du voyage*. Paris: Arthus Bertrand. 2 vols.
- . (1845). *Lettres sur le nord. Danemark, Suède, Norvège, Laponie et Spitzberg*. Paris: H.L. Delloye. 284p.
- MARQUIS, T.G. (1914). The period of exploration. In *Canada and its provinces. Vol 21. Pacific provinces 1*. Toronto.
- MARTENS, F. (1675). *Spitsbergische oder Groenlandische Reise Beschreibung gethan im Jahr 1671*. Hamburg: Gottfried Schultz. (Facsimile reprint by W Junk, Berlin, 1923.) 135p.
- MARTIN, A.R. (1759). Beskrifning på en Procellaria, som finnes vid Norrpolen. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Handlingar* 20 p94–99. (English translation in *Auk* 28, 1911 p300–04.)
- . (1881). Dagbok hallen vid en resa till Norrpolen eller Spitsbergen . . . år 1758 förrättad. *Ymer* 1 p102–41.
- MARTINIÈRE, P.M.B. de la. (1671). *Voyage des pais septentrionaux*. Paris: Louis Vendosme. 191p.
- MARTINS, C. (1872). *Von Spitzbergen zur Sahara. Stationen eines Naturforschers in Spitzbergen, Lappland . . .* Jena, Hermann Costenoble. 2 vols. in 1.
- MASSON, L.R. (1960). *Les bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-ouest. Récits de voyages, lettres et rapports inédits relatifs au nord-ouest canadien*. New York: Antiquarian Press. 2 vols. (First published 1889–90.)
- MASTERTON, J.R. & BROWER, H. eds. (1947). Bering's successors, 1745–1780. Contributions of Peter Simon Pallas to the history of Russian exploration toward Alaska. *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 38(1–2) p35–83, 109–55.
- MATHEWS, R.K. (1966). Albany—paw in Anglo-French conflict. *Beaver* 297(Autumn) p49–55.
- MATTOX, W.G. (1964). *Fort Nascopie on Petitsikapau Lake*. McGill Sub-Arctic Research Papers 18 p1–24.
- MAURELLE, F.A. (1781). Journal of a voyage in 1775 to explore the coast of America, northward of California. In BARRINGTON, D. *Miscellanies*. London: J. Nichols.
- MAYDEL, G. (1893–96). Reisen und Forschungen im Jakutskischen Gebiet Ostsibiriens in den Jahren 1861–1871. *Beiträge zur Kenntnis des russischen Reiches* Series 4, 1–2. 2 vols.
- MEARES, J. (1790). *Voyage made in the years 1788 and 1789, from China to the North West Coast of America . . .* London: J. Walter. Various pages. (Facsimile reprint by N. Israel, Amsterdam, Da Capo Press, New York, and F. Cass, London, 1967.)
- MEDDELELSER OM GRØNLAND (1893). Bemærkninger til kaartet fra Tiningnertok til Julianehaab, fra 62°18' til 60°30' N.B. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 7 p145–62.
- MEEK, F.G. (1865). Preliminary notice of a small collection of fossils found by Dr. Hays [sic], on the west shore of Kennedy Channel, at the highest northern localities ever explored. *American Journal of Science* Series 2, 40 p31–34.
- MELVILLE, G.W. (1884). *In the Lena delta, a narrative of the search for Lieut.-Commander De Long and his companions . . .* Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 497p.
- MENDENHALL, W.C. (1901). A reconnaissance in the Norton Bay region, Alaska, in 1900. In U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. *Reconnaissances in the Cape Nome and Norton Bay regions, Alaska, in 1900*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, p181–218.
- . (1902). A reconnaissance from Fort Hamlin to Kotzebue Sound, Alaska, by way of Dall, Kanuti, Allen and Kowak rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey. Professional Paper* 10. 68p.
- MEQUET, E. (1852). Journal du voyage. In GAIMARD, P. *et al. Voyage en Islande et au Groënland exécuté pendant les années 1835 et 1836*, Vol. [3]. 189p.
- MERBS, C.F. (1969). The North-West Hudson Bay Thule Project. *Arctic Circular* 19(3) p46–50.
- . (1971). An island of the dead; Sir Thomas Rowe's Welcome. *Beaver* 301(Spring) p16–24.
- MERCK, C.H. (1974). *Ethnographic observations concerning the peoples of the Bering Sea*. Juneau: Alaska State Library. 45p.
- . (1980). *Siberia and northwestern America 1788–1792. The journal of Carl Heinrich Merck, naturalist with the Russian scientific expedition led by captains Joseph Billings and Gavriil Sarychev*. Kingston, Ont.: Limestone Press. 215p.
- METEOROLOGISCHE WAARNEMINGEN (1879). *Meteorologische waarnemingen en diepzeelodigen gedaan aan bord van "De Willem Barents," Kommandant A. de Bruijne in de Spitsbergen- en Barents-zee in den zomer van 1878*. Utrecht. 99p.
- . (1880). *Meteorologische waarnemingen en diepzeelodigen gedaan aan bord van "De Willem Barents," Kommandant A. de Bruijne in de Spitsbergen- en Barents-zee in den zomer van 1879*. Utrecht.
- . (1883). *Meteorologische waarnemingen en diepzeelodigen gedaan aan bord van "De Willem Barents," Kommandant A. de Bruijne in de Spitsbergen- en Barents-zee in den zomer van 1881*. Utrecht.
- MICHAEL, H.N. ed. (1967). *Lieutenant Zagoskin's travels in Russian America, 1842–1844, the first ethnographic and geographic investigations in the Yukon and Kuskokwim valleys of Alaska*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press for Arctic Institute of North America. 358p.
- MIDDENDORF, A.F. (1847–75). *Reise in den äussersten Norden und Osten Sibiriens während der Jahre 1843 und 1844 . . .* St. Petersburg. 4 vols in 5.
- . (1871). Der Golfstrom ostwärts vom Nordkap. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 17 p25–34.
- . (1956). *Auf Schlitten, Boot und Rentier Rücken*. Leipzig: Brockhaus. 582p.
- MIDDENDORF, A.F. & BER, K.M. (1884). Narrative of M. Middendorff's journey in northern Siberia. *Royal Geographical Society. Journal* 14 p247–59.
- MIDDLETON, C. (1743). *A vindication of the conduct of Captain Christopher Middleton, in a late voyage on board His Majesty's Ship the Furnace, for discovering a North-west Passage . . .* London: privately printed. 206p. (Reprinted by S.R. Publishers and Johnson Reprint Corp., 1967.)
- MIELCK, W. *et al.* (1919–22). Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse einer Untersuchungsfahrt des Reichsforschungsdampfers "Poseidon" in das Barentsmeer im Juni und Juli 1913. *Wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen* New Series, 13 (Abteilung Helgoland Heft 1–2.) 254p.
- MIERS, E.J. (1877). List of the species of Crustacea collected by the Rev. A.E. Eaton at Spitzbergen in the summer of 1873, with their localities and notes. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* Series 4, 19 p131–40.
- . (1881). On a small collection of Crustacea and Pycnogonida from Franz-Josef Land, collected by B. Leigh Smith, Esq. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* Series 5, 7 p45–51.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- MIERTSCHING, J.A. (1855). *Reise-Tagebuch des Missionars Joh. Aug. Miertsching, welcher als Dolmetscher die Nordpol-Expedition zur Aufsuchung Sir John Franklins auf dem Schiff Investigator begleitete. In den Jahren 1850 bis 1854.* Gnadau: Unitäts-Buchhandlung bei H.L. Menz. 196p.
- MIETHE, A. & HERGESELL, H. (1911). *Mit Zeppelin nach Spitzbergen. Bilder von der Studienreise der deutschen arktischen Zeppelin-Expedition.* Berlin, etc.: Deutsches Verlagshaus Bong & Co. 291p.
- MIKKELBORG, J.A. (1951). Siberia. *The Bay* 5(1) p34–35.
- MIKKELSEN, E. (1909). *Conquering the Arctic ice.* London: Heinemann. 470p.
- . (1913). *Lost in the Arctic; being the story of the "Alabama" expedition, 1909–1912.* London: Heinemann. 400p.
- . (1955). *Mirage in the Arctic.* London: Rupert Hart-Davis. 216p.
- MILLER, F.F. (1882). *Unter Tungusen und Jakuten. Erlebnisse und Ergebnisse der Olenek-Expedition der Kaiserlichen Russischen Geographischen Gesellschaft in St. Petersburg.* Leipzig: Brockhaus. 326p.
- MILLWARD, A.E. (1930). *Southern Baffin Island. An account of exploration . . . With an appendix "The crossing of Baffin Island to Foxe Basin by Bernard A. Hantzsch in 1910."* Ottawa: Department of the Interior, North West Territories and Yukon Branch. 130p.
- MIRSKY, J. (1949). *To the Arctic! The story of northern exploration from earliest times to the present.* London and New York: Allan Wingate. 334p.
- MISSIONS SCIENTIFIQUES (1903–06). *Missions scientifiques pour la mesure d'un arc de méridien au Spitzberg entreprises en 1899–1902 . . . Mission suédoise.* Stockholm. 12 parts.
- . (1904–11). *Missions scientifiques pour la mesure d'un arc de méridien au Spitzberg entreprises en 1899–1901 . . . Mission Russe.* Stockholm. 12 parts.
- MOCCASIN TELEGRAPH (1970). Store divisions and districts. *Moccasin Telegraph* 30(1) p85–129.
- MOFFIT, F.H. (1905). The Fairhaven gold placers, Seward Peninsula, Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 247. 85p.
- . (1906). Gold mining on Seward Peninsula. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 284 p132–44.
- . (1907). The Nome region. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 314 p126–45.
- MOGG, W. (1964). The Arctic wintering of H.M.S. Hecla and Fury in Prince Regent Inlet, 1824–25. *Polar Record* 2(76) p11–28.
- MOHN, H. (1873a). König Karl-Land im Osten von Spitzbergen und seine Erreichung und Aufnahme durch Norwegische Schiffer im Sommer 1872. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 19 p121–30.
- . (1873b). Resultate der Beobachtungen angestellt an der Fahrt des Dampfers "Albert" nach Spitzbergen im November und Dezember 1872. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 19 p252–58.
- . (1873a). "Alberts" expedition til Spidsbergen i November og December 1872 og dens videnskabelige resultater. *Norske Videnskaps-Akademi. Forhandlinger* 1873 (pub. 1874) p360–85.
- . (1879). Die Insel Einsamkeit im sibirischen Eismeer, entdeckt von Kapitän E.H. Johansen aus Tromsø. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 25 p57–59.
- . (1896). Dr. Nansen's North Polar expedition and its scientific results. *Geographical Journal* 8 p389–93.
- MOHN, H. & NANSEN, F. (1893). Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse von Dr. F. Nansen's Durchquerung von Grönland 1888. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen. Ergänzungsheft* 105. 111p.
- MØLLER, N.C.T. (1939). Historiske meddelelser om A/S Østgrønlandsk Kompagni. *Publikationer om Østgrønland* 8. 63p.
- MOLTKE, C. (1896). Opmaalingsexpeditionen til Julianehaabs-Distrikt 1894. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 16 p73–169.
- MONTGOMERY, R.G. (1932). "Pechuck"; *Lorne Knight's adventures in the Arctic.* New York: Dodd, Mead & Co. 291p.
- MOODIE, J.D. (1907a). The Hudson Bay expedition. *Canada. Department of Marine and Fisheries. Annual Report* 39th, app. 18.
- . (1907b). Report of Superintendent J.D. Moodie, of voyage from Halifax to Churchill, Hudson Bay. *Canada. Sessional Papers* 28, app. L.
- MOOY, H. (1946). *Naar Groenland met de Frankendaal. Historisch verhaal naar het journaal van Commandeur Maarten Mooy.* Amsterdam: Wereldbibliotheek. 101p.
- MORIER, V.A. (1889). A reindeer journey in Arctic Russia; from the Kara Sea to the Obi. *Murray's Magazine* 6(32–33) p170–84, 364–78.
- MORRISON, D.R. (1968). *The politics of the Yukon Territory, 1898–1909.* Toronto: University of Toronto Press. 136p.
- MORTON, A.S. (1939). *A history of the Canadian west to 1870–71; being a history of Rupert's Land . . . and of the North-West Territory . . .* London: Thomas Nelson. 987p.
- MÖRZER BRUYNS, W.F.J. ed. (1985). *De eerste tocht van de Willem Barents naar de Noordelijke Ijszee 1878. De dagboeken van Antonius de Bruijne en Bastiaan Gerardus Balje.* Zutphen: De Walburg Pers. 2 vols. (Linschoten-vereeniging. Werken 84–85.)
- . (1986). The Dutch in the Arctic in the late 19th century. *Polar Record* 23(142) p15–26.
- MOSS, E.L. (1878). *Shores of the polar sea; a narrative of the Arctic expedition of 1875–6.* London: Marcus Ward. 83p.
- . (not dated). *Polar sketches. Sixteen chromolithographs, from water-colour drawings made in the polar regions during the expedition of 1875–6.* London: Marcus Ward. 8p + 16 plates.
- MOURIER, A. (1880). Orlogsskonnerten "Ingolfs" expedition i Danmarksstrædet. *Geografisk Tidsskrift* 4 p47–60.
- MOWAT, F. (1958). *Coppermine journey; an account of a great adventure—selected from the journals of Samuel Hearne.* Boston: Little, Brown & Co. 145p.
- . (1973). *Tundra. Selections from the great accounts of Arctic land voyages.* Toronto: McClelland & Stewart. 416p.
- MOXON, J. (1674). *Brief discourse of a passage by the North Pole to Japan, China, etc. Pleaded by three experiments.* London: J. Moxon. 6p.
- MUIR, J. (1915). *Travels in Alaska.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. 327p.
- . (1918). *The cruise of the Corwin.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. 304p.
- MÜLLER, G.F. (1761). *Voyages from Asia to America, for completing the discoveries of the north west coast of America.* London: T. Jefferys. 76p. (Facsimile reprint by N. Israel, Amsterdam, and Da Capo Press, New York, 1967.)
- MULLER, S. (1874). *Geschiedenis der Noordsche Compagnie.* Utrecht: Gebr. Van Der Post. 440p.
- ed. (1909). *De reis van Jan Cornelisz May naar de ijszee en de Amerikaansche kust 1611–1612.* 's-Gravenhage:

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Martinus Nijhoff. 226p. (Linschoten-vereeniging. Werken 1.)
- MUNN, H.T. (1919). Southampton Island. *Geographical Journal* 54(1) p52–55.
- . (1920). Ice conditions in Davis Strait, 1919. *Geographical Journal* 55(2) p155.
- . (1932). *Prairie trails and Arctic byways*. London: Hurst & Blackett. 288p.
- MUNSTERHJELM, L. (1911a). *En sommar i norra ishavet. Jakt-djur- och reseskildringar från ishavet och Spetsbergen*. Stockholm: P.A. Norstedt. 147p.
- . (1911b). Beobachtungen während einer ornithologischen Studienreise nach dem Nordpolarmeer und Spitzbergen im Sommer 1910. *Finska Vetenskaps-Societen. Öfversigt over Förhandlingar* 53 Afd A(20). 42p.
- . (1915). Anteckningar om Hyperoodon rostratus (Mull.) gjorda under en ishavresa sommaren 1910. *Tromsø Museum. Aarsheft* 37 p1–13.
- MURRAY, J. (1907). Arctic Tardigrada, collected by Wm. S. Bruce. *Royal Society of Edinburgh. Transactions* 45(3), No. 25.
- . (1908). Arctic rotifers collected by Dr. William S. Bruce. *Royal Physical Society, Edinburgh. Proceedings* 17 p121–27.
- MUSÉE OcéANOGRAPHIQUE DE MONACO (1954). Le duc d'Orléans; explorateur polaire et océanographique. *Musée océanographique de Monaco. Les Amis* 30 p1–9, 31 p1–8.
- MYLIUS-ERICHSEN, L. & MOLTKE, H. (1906). *Grønland; illustreret skildring af den danske literære Grønlandsekspeditions rejser . . . 1903–1904*. Copenhagen and Kristiania: Gyldendal. 628p.
- NAGURSKIY, Ya. (1960). *Perviy nad Arktikoy*. Leningrad: "Morskoy Transport." 112p.
- NANSEN, F. (1884). Langs Grønlands østkyst. *Geografisk Tidsskrift* 7 p76–79.
- . (1890). *The first crossing of Greenland*. London: Longmans, Green & Co. 2 vols. (Translation of *Paa ski over Grønland*, Kristiania, 1890.)
- . (1897). *Farthest north; being the record of a voyage of exploration of the ship Fram 1893–96 . . .* London: Constable. 2 vols. (Translation of *Fram over polhavet*, Kristiania, 1897.)
- ed. (1900–06). *The Norwegian North Polar expedition 1893–1896. Scientific results*. London: Longmans, Green & Co. 6 vols.
- . (1906). *Northern waters: Captain Roald Amundsen's oceanographic observations in the Arctic seas in 1901*. Christiania: Jacob Dybwad. 145p.
- . (1911). *In northern mists; Arctic exploration in early times*. London: Heinemann. 2 vols.
- . (1914). *Through Siberia; the land of the future*. London: Heinemann. 477p.
- . (1915). *Spitsbergen waters. Oceanographic observations during the cruise of the "Veslemøy" to Spitsbergen in 1912*. Christiania: Jacob Dybwad for Fridtjof Nansens Fond. 132p.
- . (1921). *Spitzbergen*. Leipzig: F.A. Brockhaus. 327p.
- . (1925). *Hunting and adventure in the Arctic*. London: J.M. Dent. 462p. (Translation of *Blandt sel og bjørn; min første ishavsfærd*, Kristiania, 1924.)
- . (1927). Svalbard. *Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift* 1 p10–30.
- NARBOROUGH, J. et al. (1694). *An account of several late voyages and discoveries to the south and north . . .* London: Sam. Smith & Benj. Walford. 196 + 207p.
- NARES, G.S. (1876a). *The official report of the recent Arctic expedition*. London: John Murray. 96p.
- . (1876b). On the north circumpolar sea. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings* 21 p96–106.
- . (1877). On the navigation of Smith Sound, as a route to the polar sea. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings* 21 p274–87.
- . (1878). *Narrative of a voyage to the polar sea during 1875–6 in H.M. ships "Alert" and "Discovery" . . . with notes on the natural history . . .* London: Sampson Low. 2 vols.
- NATHORST, A.G. (1883). Nya bidrag till kännedomen om Spetsbergens kärnväxter, och dess växtgeografiska förhållanden. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Handlingar* 20(6). 88p.
- . (1884). Redogörelse för den tillsammans med G. De Geer år 1882 företagna geologiska expeditionen till Spetsbergen. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Handlingar. Bihang* 9(2). 78p.
- . (1898a). Om 1898 års svenska polarexpedition. *Ymer* 18 p321–48.
- . (1898b). Baron E. v. Toll om den Stadlingska expeditionen. *Ymer* 18(4) p358–60.
- . (1899a). The Swedish Arctic Expedition of 1898. *Geographical Journal* 13 p51–76, 155–76.
- . (1899b). Die schwedische Expedition nach Ostgrönland 1899. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 45 p241–43.
- NATHORST, A.G. (1900a). *Två somrar i Norra Ishafvet; Kung Karls Land, Spetsbergens kringsegling, spanande efter Andrée i nordöstra Grønland*. Stockholm: Beijer. 2 vols.
- . (1900b). Otto Torell, den vetenskapliga polarforsknings grundläggare. *Ymer* 20 p454–59.
- . (1909). Swedish explorations in Spitzbergen 1758–1908. *Ymer* 29 p3–89.
- NATHORST, A.G. et al. (1899). Undersökningar betröffande den på Kung Karls Land funna store flytbojen från Andrée-expeditionen. *Ymer* 19 p409–43.
- NATURE. (1888). Geographical notes. *Nature* 38 p555.
- NAUTICAL MAGAZINE. (1835). M. de Blossville. *Nautical Magazine* 4 p173–74, 437, 625.
- . (1840). Davis Strait whale fishery. *Nautical Magazine* 6 p98–103.
- NEALE, W.H. (1882). Notes on the natural history of Franz-Josef Land as observed in 1881–82. *Zoological Society of London. Proceedings* 1882 p652–56.
- . (1896). How to avoid scurvy in the Arctic regions. *Practitioner New Series* 9 p 585.
- NEATBY, L.H. (1958). *In quest of the North West Passage*. London: Constable. 194p.
- . (1959). Joe and Hannah. *Beaver* 290(Autumn) p16–21.
- . (1960). McClure and the Passage. *Beaver* 291(Winter) p33–41.
- . (1961). The Greely ordeal. *Beaver* 292(Autumn) p4–11.
- . (1963). Mr. Back of the expedition. *Beaver* 294(Summer) p13–21.
- . (1966). Wrecked on the coast of Labrador. *Beaver* 297(Autumn) p21–25.
- . (1967). *Frozen ships. The Arctic diary of Johann Miertsching 1850–1854*. Toronto: Macmillan. 254p.
- . (1970). *The search for Franklin*. London: Arthur Baker. 281p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- . (1973). *Discovery in Russian and Siberian waters*. Athens: Ohio University Press. 226p.
- . (1975). Hantzsch of Baffin Island. *Beaver* 306(3) p4–13.
- NELSON, E.W. (1882). A sledge journey in the delta of the Yukon, northern Alaska. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings* 4(11) p660–70.
- . (1899). The Eskimo about Behring Strait. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Annual Report 18th, 1896–97* (pub. 1899) Part 1 p3–518.
- NELSON, E.W. *et al.* (1887). *Report upon natural history collections made in Alaska between the years 1877 and 1881*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 337p.
- NEUMAYER, G.B. (1890–91). *Die internationale Polarforschung 1882–1883. Die deutschen Expeditionen und ihre Ergebnisse*. Berlin, Verlag von A. Asher. 2 vols.
- NEUMAYER, G.B. & BÖRGEN, C.N.J. eds. (1886). *Die internationale Polarforschung 1882–1883. Die Beobachtungs-Ergebnisse der deutschen Stationen*. Berlin: Verlag von A. Asher. 2 vols.
- NEWTON, A. (1864). Notes on the zoology of Spitsbergen. *Zoological Society of London. Proceedings* 1864 p494–502.
- . (1865). Notes on the birds of Spitsbergen. *Ibis New Series* 1 p199–219, 496–525.
- NICHOLSON, N.L. (1954). *The boundaries of Canada, its provinces and territories*. Ottawa: Queen's Printer. (Geographical Branch Memoir 2.) 142p.
- NILSSON, N.H. (1899). Om de växtgeografiska och botaniska arbetena under Andrée-efter forskningsexpeditionen till Sibirien 1899. *Ymer* 19 p147–57.
- NOICE, H. (1924). *With Stefansson in the Arctic*. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co. 269p.
- NOLAN, D.B. & SEIDENBERG, M.J. (1981). The right of American sovereignty over Wrangell Island. *Musk-ox* 29 p1–9.
- NORDEN, J. (1906). Alexander Borissow und sein Werk. *Westermanns Illustrierte Deutsche Monatshefte* 100(599) p175–229.
- NORDENSKIÖLD, G.E.A. (1892). Redogörelse för den Svenska expeditionen till Spetsbergen, 1890. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Handlingar. Bihang* 17(2) No. 3. 93p.
- . (1894). Om Björlings och Kallstenii expedition till trakten af Smith Sound. *Ymer* 14 p1–16.
- . (1933). *Report of the Swedish expedition to Spitsbergen 1890*. London: Eastern Press. 71p.
- NORDENSKIÖLD, N.A.E. (1859). Der schwedischen und finnischen Naturforscher Torell, Quennerstedt und Nordenskiöld's Reise nach Spitzbergen im Sommer 1858. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 1859 p125–26.
- . (1863). Geografisk och geognostisk beskrifning öfver nordöstra delarne af Spetsbergen och Hinlopen Strait. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Handlingar* 4(7). 25p.
- . (1870a). Redogörelse för den Svenska expeditionen till Spetsbergen, 1890. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Öfversigt af Förhandlingar* 27(10) p973–1082.
- . (1870b). Astronomiska Ortsbestämningar under Svenska polarexpeditionen 1868. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Öfversigt af Förhandlingar* 27(10) p569–80.
- . (1870c). Meteorologiske Beobachtungen während einer Überwinterung auf der Bären-Insel, 6. August 1865 bis 19. Juni 1866, angestellt von dem Schiffer Sievert Tobiesen. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 16 p249–54.
- . (1872a). Account of an expedition to Greenland in the year 1870. *Geological Magazine* 9 p289–306, 355–68, 409–27, 449–63, 516–24.
- . (1872b). Remarks on the Greenland meteorites. *Geological Society of London. Quarterly Journal* 28 p44–46.
- . (1873a). Die Schlittenfahrt der schwedischen Expedition im nordöstlichen Theile von Spitzbergen, 24 April–15 Juni 1873. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 19 p444–53.
- . (1873b). Sur les poussières charbonneuses, avec fer métallique, qu'il a observé dans la neige. *Académie des Sciences, Paris. Comptes Rendus* 77 p463–65.
- . (1875a). Cryoconite found 1870, July 19th–25th, on the inland ice, east of Auleitsvik Fjord, Disko Bay, Greenland. Meteoric metallic particles which fell in snow . . . *Geological Magazine Decade* 2, 2 p157–62.
- . (1875b). Redogörelse för den svenska polarexpeditionen år 1872–1873. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Handlingar. Bihang* 2(18) 116p.
- . (1876). *Svenska färden till Novaja Semlja och mynningen af Jenisej, sommaren 1875* . . . Göteborg. 56p.
- . (1877). Redogörelse för en expedition till mynningen af Jenisej och Sibirien, år 1875. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Handlingar. Bihang* 4(1) 114p.
- . (1880–1881). *Vegas färd kring Asien och Europa, jemte en historisk återblick på föregående resor längs gamla världens nordkust*. Stockholm: F. & G. Beijers Förlag. 2 vols.
- . (1881). *The voyage of the Vega round Asia and Europe, with a historical review of previous journeys along the north coast of the old world*. London: Macmillan. 2 vols.
- . (1883). *Studier och forskningar föranledda af mina resor i höga Norden. Ett populärt vetenskapligt bihang till "Vegas färd kring Asien och Europa."* Stockholm: F. & G. Beijers Förlag. 546p.
- . (1885). *Den andra Dicksonska expeditionen till Grönland, dess inre isöken och dess ostkust utförd år 1883 under befäl af A.E. Nordenskiöld*. Stockholm: F. & G. Beijers Förlag. 546p.
- NORDENSKIÖLD, N.A.E. & LUNDSTRÖM, N. (1875). Neuer Seeweg von Europa nach Sibirien. Nordenskiöld's Expedition von Tromsö zum Jenissei, 8. Juni–15. August 1875. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 21 p469–74.
- NORDENSKIÖLD, N.A.E. & OTTER, F.W. von. (1869). Account of the Swedish North-Polar expedition of 1868 under the command of A.E. Nordenskiöld and Fr. W. Von Otter. *Royal Geographical Society. Journal* 39 p131–46.
- NORDENSKIÖLD, N.A.E. & THÉEL, J.H. (1877). Redogörelser för de svenska expeditionerna till mynningen of Jenisej år 1876. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Handlingar. Bihang* 4(11) 81p.
- NORDENSKIÖLD, N.A.E. *et al.* (1877). *Expéditions suédoises de 1876 au Yenissei*. Upsala: E. Edquist. [106]p.
- NORDENSKIÖLD, N.A.E. *et al.* (1882–87). *Vega-expeditionens vetenskapliga iakttagelser, beräbetade af deltagare i resan och andra forskare*. Stockholm: F. & G. Beijers Förlag. 5 vols.
- NORDENSKIÖLD, N.O.G. (1914). Einige Züge der physischen Geographie und der Entwicklungsgeschichte süd-Grönlands. *Geographische Zeitschrift* 20 p425–41, 505–24, 628–41.
- NORDMANN, V. (1912). Fra Nordre Strømfjord og Gieseckes Sø. *Grønlandske Selskab. Aarsskrift* 1912 p44–47.
- . (1961). En rejse til vestkysten af Grønland 1961 p177–92.
- NORDSTRÖM, C.F.T. (1871). Kemisk undersökning af

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- meteorjen från Ovifak på Grönland. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Öfversigt af Förhandlingar* 28(4) p453–62.
- NORGES SVALBARD- OG ISHAVS-UNDERSØKELSER. (1942). The place-names of Svalbard. *Skrifter om Svalbard og Ishavet* 80. 539p.
- NORSKE NORDHAVS-EXPEDITION. (1880–1901). *Den Norske Nordhavs-Expedition, 1876–78*. Christiania: Grøndahl & Søn. 7 vols. (Parallel Norwegian/English texts.)
- NORSKE VIDENSKAPS-AKADEMIE. (1907–19). *Report of the Second Norwegian Arctic expedition in the Fram 1898–1902*. Kristiania: Videnskaps-selskabet i Kristiania. 4 vols.
- NOSILOV, K.D. (1903). *Na Novoy Zemlye; ocherki i nabroski*. St. Petersburg: A.S. Suvorina. 327p.
- NOURSE, J.E. ed. (1879). *Narrative of the second Arctic expedition made by Charles F. Hall . . . during the years 1864–69*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 644p.
- . (1884). *American explorations in the ice zones*. Boston: D. Lothrop & Co. 578p.
- NUTE, G.L. (1943). *Caesars of the wilderness. Médard Chouart, Sieur des Groseilliers and Pierre Esprit Radisson, 1618–1710*. New York and London: D. Appleton-Century Co. 386p.
- . (1945). Radisson and des Groseilliers. *Beaver* 276(June) p36–41.
- . (1948). Paris to Peel's River in 1892. *Beaver* 278(March) p19–23.
- OGILVIE, W. (1890). *Exploratory survey of part of the Lewes, Tat-on-duc, Porcupine, Bell, Trout, Peel, and Mackenzie rivers . . . 1887–88*. Ottawa: Queen's Printer. 113p.
- . (1898). Extracts from the report of an exploration made in 1896–97. In TRIMMER, M. ed. *The Yukon Territory*. London: Downey & Co., p383–423.
- . (1913). *Early days on the Yukon and the story of its gold finds*. London: John Lane, the Bodley Head. 326p.
- OKUN, S.B. (1951). *The Russian American Company*. Cambridge: Mass., Harvard University Press. 311p.
- OLDENOW, K. (1955). Grønlændervennen Hinrich Rink. Videnskabsmand, skribent og Grønlands-administrator. *Det Grønlandske Selskabs Skrifter* 18. 94p.
- OLESON, T.J. (1963). *Early voyages and nothern approaches; 1000–1632*. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart. 211p.
- OLOFSSON, O. (1918). Studien über die Süßwasserfauna. Beitrag zur Systematik, Biologie und Tiergeographie der Crustacean und Rotatorien. *Zoologiska Bidrag från Uppsala* 6 p183–646.
- O'MEARA, E. (1862). On some diatomaceous forms from the Arctic regions, collected during the late voyage of the "Fox." *Royal Dublin Society. Journal* 3 p59–60.
- ONATSEVICH, M.L. (1879). Die Fahrt des russischen Klippers "Wssadnik" im Norden der Bering Strasse, 1876. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 25 p136–41.
- O'REILLY, B. (1818). *Greenland, the adjacent seas and the North-west Passage to the Pacific Ocean, illustrated in a voyage to Davis Strait, during the summer of 1818*. London: Baldwin, Cradock & Joy. 293p.
- ORMONDE, J.E.W.T. (1895). A short cruise to Norway and Spitzbergen. *Good Words* (London) 1895 p736–41.
- ORVIN, A.K. (1960). The place-names of Jan Mayen. *Norsk Polarinstitutt. Skrifter* 120. 72p.
- OSBORN, S. (1852). *Stray leaves from an Arctic journal; or, eighteen months in the polar regions, in search of Sir John Franklin's expedition, in the years 1850–51*. London: Longman, Brown, Green & Longmans. 320p.
- . (1856a). *The discovery of a North-west Passage by H.M.S. Investigator, Capt. R. M'Clure, during the years 1850–1851–1852–1853–1854*. London and Edinburgh: William Blackwood. 358p.
- . (1856b). Notes on the late Arctic expeditions. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings* 1 p104–10.
- OSBURN, R.C. (1932). Biological and oceanographical conditions in Hudson Bay. 7. Bryozoa from Hudson Bay and Strait. *Canada. Biological Board. Contributions to Canadian Biology* New Series 17 p361–76.
- OSGOOD, W.H. (1909). Biological investigations in Alaska and Yukon Territory. *U.S. Bureau of Biological Survey. North American Fauna* 30. 96p.
- OSGOOD, W.H. & BISHOP, L.B. (1900). Results of a biological reconnaissance of the Yukon river region. *U.S. Division of Biological Survey. North American Fauna* 19. 100p.
- OSSERVAZIONI SCIENTIFICHE. (1903). *Osservazioni scientifiche eseguite durante la Spedizione Polare di S.A.R. Luigi Amedeo di Savoia, Duca degli Abruzzi, 1899–1900*. Milan: Ulrico Hoepli. 723p.
- OSTERMANN, H. (1920). Den første danske undersøgelsesexpeditionen till Diskobugt 1727. *Geografisk Tidsskrift* 25 p164–71.
- . (1940). *Nordmænd paa Grønland 1721–1814*. Oslo: Gyldendal. 2 vols.
- . (1942). Bidrag til Grønlands beskrivelse forfattet av Nordmenn før 1814. *Norges Svalbard- og Ishavs-Undersøkelser. Meddelelser* 51. 197p.
- ed. (1944). *Dagbøger av Nordmenn på Grønland før 1814. 2. Andreas Bruuns og Aron Arctanders dagbøger fra undersøkelsesreisen i Julianehaab distrikt 1777–1779. Norges Svalbard- og Ishavs-Undersøkelser. Meddelelser* 58. 143p.
- . (1945). *Danske i Grønland i det 18. aarhundrede*. Copenhagen: Nyt Nordisk Forlag Arnold Busck. 391p.
- . (1946). *Skrivelser angaaende Mathis Iochimsens Grønlands-ekspedition. Norges Svalbard- og Ishavs-Undersøkelser. Meddelelser* 64. 17p.
- ÖSTERREICHISCH-UNGARISCHE ARCTISCHE EXPEDITION (1878). *Österreichisch-ungarische Arctische Expedition, 1872–1874. Resultate*. Wien: Akademie der Wissenschaften. 398p.
- OWEN, R. (1978). *The fate of Franklin*. London: Hutchinson. 471p.
- PAINTER, G.D. (1965). The Tartar relation and the Vinland map; an interpretation. In SKELTON, R.A. et al. *The Vinland map and the Tartar relation*, New Haven and London: Yale University Press, p241–62.
- PALLAS, P.S. (1781–96). *Neue nordische Beyträge zur physikalischen und geographischen Erd- und Völkerbeschreibung, Naturgeschichte und Oekonomie*. St. Petersburg and Leipzig: J.Z. Logan. 7 vols.
- PARENT, E. (1873). Breve rapporto sui procedimenti della spedizione polare artica svedese 1872–3. *Rivista Marittima* 6. 48p.
- . (1877). Esplorazioni di Eugenio Parent allo Spitzbergen eseguite colla 5a spedizione artica svedese. *Cosmos* (Torino) 4 p401–23.
- PARNELL, C. & KIRK, J.P. (1942). Campbell of the Yukon. *Beaver* 273(June) p4–6; (Sept.) p16–18; (Dec.) p23–27.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- PARRY, A. (1963). *Parry of the Arctic. The life story of Admiral Sir Edward Parry 1790–1855*. London: Chatto & Windus. 240p.
- PARRY, W.E. (1821). *Journal of a voyage for the discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; performed in the years 1819–20 . . .* London: John Murray. 310p.
- . (1824). *Journal of a second voyage for the discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; performed in the years 1821–22–23 . . .* London: John Murray. 571p.
- . (1826). *Journal of a third voyage for the discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; performed in the years 1824–25 . . .* London: John Murray. 187 + 96p.
- . (1828). *Narrative of an attempt to reach the North Pole in boats fitted for the purpose, and attached to H.M. Ship "Hecla" in 1827*. London: John Murray. 229p.
- PASETSKIY, V.M. (1961). "Gerkules" ischezayet vo l'dakh. Zhizn' i putshhestviya V.A. Rusanova. Moscow: Gosudarstvennoye Izdatel'stvo Geograficheskoy Literatury. 207p.
- . (1980). *Pervootkryvateli Novoy Zemli*. Moscow: Izdatel'stvo "Nauka." 192p.
- PATON, J. (1825). *A journal of a voyage of discovery to the polar regions, in the year 1824, in His Majesty's Ship Griper, G.F. Lyon, Captain*. Paisley: privately printed. 87p.
- PATTERSON, R.M. (1961). The Nahanny lands; J.M. McLeod's exploration in 1823 and 1824 of the South Nahanni River country. *Beaver* 262(Summer) p40–47.
- PAULSEN, A. ed. (1886–94). *Observations faites à Godthaab*. Copenhagen: Institut météorologique de Denemark. 2 vols.
- PAYER, J. (1871). Die zweite deutsche Nordpolar-Expedition, 1869–70. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 17 p121–31, 183–200, 401–23.
- . (1876a). *New lands within the Arctic Circle. Narrative of the discoveries of the Austrian ship "Tegetthoff" in the years 1872–1874*. London: Macmillan. 2 vols.
- . (1876b). *Die österreichisch-ungarische Nordpol-Expedition in den Jahren 1872–1874, nebst einer Skizze der zweiten deutschen Nordpol-Expedition 1869–1870 und der Polar Expedition von 1871*. Wien: Alfred Hölder. 696p.
- PAYNE, F.F. (1888). The mammals and birds of Prince of Wales Sound, Hudson's Strait. *Royal Canadian Institute. Proceedings Series 3*, 5 p111–23.
- PEACOCK, F.W. (1960). The Moravian mission in Labrador. *Canadian Geographical Journal* 60(5) p182–89.
- PEAKE, F.A. (1965). William West Kirkby, missionary from Alaska to Florida. *Historical Magazine of the Episcopal Church* 34(3) p265–76.
- PEARSON, H.J. (1896). Notes on birds observed in Russian Lapland, Kolguev, and Novaya Zemlya, in 1895. *Ibis Series 7*, 2 p199–225.
- . (1898). Notes on the birds observed on Waigate, Novaya Zemlya, and Dolgoi Island, in 1897. *Ibis Series 7*, 4 p185–208.
- PEARY, J. (1893). *My Arctic journal; a year among ice-fields and Eskimos . . .* New York and Philadelphia: Contemporary Publishing Co. 240p.
- PEARY, R.E. (1887). A reconnaissance of the Greenland inland ice. *American Geographical Society. Bulletin* 19(3) p261–89.
- . (1896). Work in North Greenland in 1894 and 1895. *American Geographical Society. Bulletin* 28 p21–36.
- . (1898). *Northward over the "great ice"; a narrative of life and work along the shores and upon the interior ice-cap of northern Greenland in the years 1886 and 1891–1897*. New York: F.A. Stokes. 2 vols.
- . (1903a). Four years' Arctic exploration, 1898–1902. *Geographical Journal* 22 p646–72.
- . (1903b). Report by R.E. Peary, C.E., U.S.N., on work done in the Arctic in 1898–1902. *American Geographical Society. Bulletin* 35 p496–534.
- . (1904a). Field work of the Peary Arctic Club 1898–1902. *Geographical Society of Philadelphia. Bulletin* 4(1) p1–48.
- . (1904b). North Polar exploration: field work of the Peary Arctic Club, 1898–1902. *Smithsonian Institution. Annual Report* 1903 (pub. 1904) p427–57.
- . (1905). Peary Arctic Club expedition, summer of 1905. *American Geographical Society of New York. Bulletin* 37 p594–600.
- . (1907). *Nearest the Pole; a narrative of the polar expedition of the Peary Arctic Club in the S.S. Roosevelt, 1905–1906*. New York: Doubleday, Page & Co. 411p.
- . (1910a). *The North Pole; its discovery in 1909 under the auspices of the Peary Arctic Club*. New York: Frederick A. Stokes. 373p.
- . (1910b). Peary Arctic Club expedition to the North Pole, 1908–9. *Geographical Journal* 36 p129–48.
- PECK, E.J. (not dated). *Arctic experiences. Journal of the Rev. E.J. Peck from Wednesday, September 18th, 1901, to November 5th, 1902*. No publisher. 48p.
- PEEL, H. (1894). *Polar gleams; an account of a voyage on the yacht "Blencathra"*. London: Edward Arnold. 211p.
- PENCK, A. (1912). Expedition nach Spitzbergen Seiner Hoheit des Herzog Ernst von Sachsen-Altenburg. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin. Zeitschrift* 1912 p791–93.
- PENNY, W. & PENNY, M. (1857–58). Journal kept during a whaling voyage to Cumberland Sound, Baffin Island, 5 July 1857–7 July 1858. (Unpublished manuscript in Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge, England; MS 1424.)
- PERGAMENI, C. (1935). *Adrien de Gerlache, pionnier maritime, 1866–1934*. Bruxelles: H. Wauthoz-Legrاند. 205p.
- PERRY, B.D. & CLARK, W.D. (1971). Fort Providence, N.W.T. *Musk-ox* 8 p1–13.
- PETERMANN, A. (1870). Kapitän E.H. Johannesen's Fahrt im Karischen Meere 1869 und Stand der Polarfrage im Jahre 1870. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 16(5) p194–99.
- . (1871a). Die Erschliessung eines Theiles des nördlichen Eismeres durch die Fahrten und Beobachtungen der Norwegischen Seefahrer Torkildsen, Ulve, Mack, Qvale und Nedrevaag im Karischen Meere, 1870. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 17 p97–110.
- . (1871b). James Lamont's Nordfahrt, Mai-August 1871, die Entdeckungen von Weyprecht, Payer, Tobiesen, Mack, Carlsen, Ulve und Smyth im Sommer 1871. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 17 p466–72.
- . (1871c). A. Rosenthal's Forschungs-Expedition ins Sibirische Eismeer. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 17 p335–40.
- . (1871d). Th. v. Heuglin's Aufnahmen in Ost-Spitzbergen, 1870. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 17 p176–82.
- . (1871e). Kapitän E.H. Johannesen's Umfahrung von Nowaja Semlä im September 1870. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 17 p230–32.
- . (1872a). Die Fünfmonatliche Schiffbarkeit des Sibirischen Eismeres um Nowaja Semlja in 1869 und

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1870, ganz besonders aber in 1871. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 18 p381–95.
- . (1872b). Fortschritt der Polarforschung: Nachrichten über die sieben zurückgekehrten Expeditionen unter Graf Wiltshcek, Altmann, Johnsen, Nilsen, Smith, Gray, Whympfer . . . *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 18 p457–70.
- . (1873a). Neue Nordpolar-Expeditionen. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 19 p107–12.
- . (1873b). Die fünfte schwedische Nordpolar-Expedition unter dem Commando von Prof. Nordenskiöld 1872/3. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 19 p337–60.
- PETERMANN, A. *et al.* (1874). Die zweite Österreichisch-Ungarische Nordpolar-Expedition unter Weyprecht und Payer, 1872/4. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 20 p381–92, 417–25, 443–51.
- PETERMANN'S GEOGRAPHISCHE MITTEILUNGEN. (1866). Der Walrossfang auf Nowaja Semlja. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 1866 p118.
- . (1868). Entdeckung eines neuen Polar-Landes durch den Amerikanischen Kapitän Long. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 1868 p1–6.
- . (1869a). Die zweite deutsche Nordpolar-Expedition und die Fahrt des Dampfers "Bienenkorb." *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 15 p105–06.
- . (1869b). Neueste Nachrichten über die Nordpolar-Expeditionen 1869. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 15 p234–38.
- . (1869c). Rückkehr der Rosenthal'schen Dampfer "Bienenkorb" und "Albert" und der Lamont'schen Expedition; Carlsen's kühne Fahrt in's Sibirische Eismeer; die Sidoroff'sche Expedition. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 15 p350–55.
- . (1876). Abschluss der Bremer Forschungsreise (Finsch, Brehm, Zeil) in West-Sibirien. Von Obdorsk am unteren Ob und bis zum Karische Meerbusen, Juli und August 1876. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 22 p448–56.
- . (1878). Polar-Regionen. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 24 p78–80, 119–20, 164, 244, 319, 399, 400, 444, 576–77.
- . (1879a). Polar-Regionen. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 25 p34–35, 74–76, 160, 193–94, 235–37, 314–16, 402–03, 436–37.
- . (1879b). Reisenachrichten aus Sibirien. II. Capt. Dahl's Fahrten im Mündungsgebiete des Ob, 1876 und 1877. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 25 p281–92.
- . (1881). Asien. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 27 p274.
- . (1882a). Die internationalen Polar-Stationen. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 28 p252–55.
- . (1882b). Polargebiete. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 28 p192–93.
- . (1883). Polarregionen. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 29 p238–40, 390–93, 466–69.
- . (1884). Polarregionen. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 30 p470.
- . (1885). Polarregionen. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 31 p105–07.
- . (1887). Polargebiete. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 33 p254–55.
- . (1888). Polargebiete. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 34 p.374–75.
- . (1891). Polargebiete. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 37 p280.
- . (1892). Polargebiete. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 38 p96, 175–76.
- . (1895). Polargebiete. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 41 p247.
- . (1897). Polargebiete. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 43 p200, 224, 228.
- . (1898). Polargebiete. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 44 p119, 144, 191, 263–64, 288.
- . (1900). Polargebiete. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 46 p195–96, 200, 248.
- . (1901). Polargebiete. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 47 p96, 143, 168, 192, 215–16.
- . (1902). Polargebiete. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 48 pp144, 192, 216, 268.
- . (1906). Polargebiete. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 52 p240.
- . (1907). Polargebiete. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 53 p167, 243–44.
- . (1908). Polargebiete. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 54 p72, 266.
- . (1909). Forschungsreisen; Polarländer. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 55 p96, 168, 196, 277.
- . (1911). Polargebiete. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 57 p25.
- . (1916). Koréns Fahrt nach der Kolyma. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 62 p65.
- PETERSEN, F. *et al.* (1898). Opmaalingsexpeditionen til Egedesminde distrikt 1897. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 14 p263–399.
- PETERSEN, J.C.C. (1857). *Erindringer fra polarlandene optegnede af Carl Petersen . . .* Copenhagen: P.G. Philipsen. 162p.
- PETITOT, E. (1875a). Géographie de l'Athabaskaw-Mackenzie et des grande lacs du bassin arctique. *Société de Géographie de Paris. Bulletin Series 6, 10* p5–42, 126–83, 242–90.
- . (1875b). Documents sur la géologie du bassin du MacKenzie. *Société Géologique de France. Bulletin Series 3, 3* p87–93, 611–12.
- . (1875c). Les Déné-Dindjiés. *International Congress of Americanists, 1st* (Nancy) 2 p13–37.
- . (1886). *Traditions indiennes du Canada nord-ouest*. Paris: Maisonneuve Frères et C. Leclerc. 521p.
- . (1887). *Les grands Esquimaux*. Paris: Plon. 307p.
- PETROFF, I. (1884). Report on the population, industries, and resources of Alaska. In U.S. CENSUS OFFICE. *Tenth census of the United States. Vol. 8*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 189p.
- . (1900). Population, resources, etc., of Alaska. In RAYMOND, C. *et al. Compilation of narratives . . .* p55–281.
- PETERSEN, K. (1884). Det Europæiske Polarhav i sommeren 1884. *Ymer* 5 p223–32.
- . (1887). Nyupptäckt land nordost om Spetsbergen. *Ymer* 7 p179–80.
- . (1889). Kong Karls Land i det östspitsbergske hav. *Ymer* 9 p64–67.
- PFEFFER, G.J. (1886). Mollusken, Krebse und Echinodermen von Cumberland-Sund nach der Ausbeute der deutschen Nordexpedition 1882 und 1883. *Jahrbuch der Hamburgischen Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten* 3 p23–50.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- PFIZENMAYER, E.W. (1939). *Les mammoths de Sibérie*. Paris: Payot. 313p.
- PHILLIPS, J.W. (1973). *Alaska-Yukon place names*. Seattle and London: University of Washington Press. 149p.
- PHILLIPS-WOOLLEY, C. (1884). *The trottings of a tenderfoot; a visit to the Columbian fiords, and Spitzbergen*. London: Richard Bentley. 350p.
- PHILPOTS, E.P. (1867). *An account of the wintering voyage of the ship Queen of Peterhead*. Peterhead: Scott & Walker. 4p.
- . (1869). An account of the land in the vicinity of Cape Horsburgh, lat. 74°44'24" N., long. 79°W, and of the islands discovered there. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings* 13 p372–75.
- PHIPPS, C.J. (1774). *A voyage towards the North Pole undertaken by His Majesty's command*. London: J. Nourse. 254p.
- PIERCE, R.A. (1975a). The Russian coal mine on the Kenai. *Alaska Journal* 5(2) p104–08.
- . (1975b). Voznesenskii, scientist in Alaska. *Alaska Journal* 5(1) p11–15.
- . (1986). *Builders of Alaska; the Russian governors 1818–1867*. Kingston, Ont.: Limestone Press. 53p. (Alaska History 28.)
- PIETSCHMANN, V. (1932). Ichthyologische Ergebnisse einer Fischdampferreise nach Grönland. *Meddelelser om Grönland* 92(3). 59p.
- PIKE, A. (1897). A winter in the eightieth degree. In CHAPMAN, A. *Wild Norway. With chapters on Spitsbergen, Denmark, etc.* London: Edward Arnold, p343–51.
- . (1898). A cruise on the east of Spitsbergen. *Geographical Journal* 11(4) p365–70.
- PIKE, W. (1892). *The barren ground of northern Canada*. London and New York: Macmillan. 300p.
- . (1896). *Through the subarctic forest. A record of a canoe journey from Fort Wrangel to the Pelly Lakes and down the Yukon River to the Behring Sea*. London and New York: Edward Arnold. 295p.
- PINEGIN, N.V. (1948). *Georgiy Sedov*. Moscow and Leningrad: Izdatel'stvo Glavesevmorputi. 372p.
- PINGEL, P.C. (1835–36). [Letter to the Geological Society of London.] *Geological Society of London. Proceedings* 2(42) p208–09.
- . (1841). Om saenkning af Grönlands vestkyst. *Skandinaviske naturforskeres Møde. Forhandlingar* 2 p353–63.
- PINKHENSON, D.M. (1962). *Problema severnogo morskogo puti v epokhu kapitalizma*. Leningrad: Izdatel'stvo "Morskoy Transport." 766p. (Istoriya otkrytiya i osvoyeniya severnogo morskogo puti, 2.)
- POINCY, L. de. (1658). *Histoire naturelle et morale des îles Antilles de l'Amérique*. Rotterdam: A. Leers. 527p.
- POLAR RECORD (1951). The icebreaker Yermak. *Polar Record* 6(42) p272–74.
- POLUNIN, N. (1949). *Arctic unfolding. Experiences and observations during a Canadian airborne expedition in northern Ungava, the Northwest Territories, and the Arctic archipelago*. London, etc.: Hutchinson. 348p.
- POPHAM, H.L. (1897). Notes on birds observed on the Yenisei River, Siberia in 1895. *Ibis Series* 7, 3 p89–108.
- PORTER, R.W. (1898). Frobisher Bay revisited. *American Geographical Society. Journal* 30 p97–110.
- PORTLOCK, N. (1789). *A voyage round the world; but more particularly to the North West Coast of America: performed in 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788 . . .* London. (Reprinted by N. Israel, Amsterdam and New York, 1968.)
- POULSEN, C. (1927). The Cambrian, Ozarkian and Canadian faunas of northwest Greenland. *Meddelelser om Grönland* 70(2) p233–343.
- POWELL, T. (1961). *The long rescue; the story of the tragic Greely expedition*. London: W.H. Allen. 303p.
- POWYS, L. (1927). *Henry Hudson*. London: John Lane, the Bodley Head. 213p.
- PREBLE, E.A. (1902). A biological investigation of the Hudson Bay region. *U.S. Department of Agriculture. Division of Biological Survey. North American Fauna* 22. 140p.
- . (1908). A biological investigation of the Athabasca-Mackenzie region. *U.S. Department of Agriculture. Division of Biological Survey. North American Fauna* 27. 574p.
- PRICE, J.M. (1892). *From the Arctic ocean to the Yellow Sea. The narrative of a journey, in 1890 and 1891, across Siberia, Mongolia, the Gobi desert, and north China*. London: Sampson Low, Marston & Co. 380p.
- PRINDLE, L.M. (1905). The gold placers of the Fortymile, Birch Creek, and Fairbanks regions, Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 251. 89p.
- . (1906a). The Yukon-Tanana region, Alaska; description of circle quadrangle. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 295. 27p.
- . (1906b). Yukon placer fields. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 284. p109–27.
- . (1908a). Occurrence of gold in the Yukon-Tanana region. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 345. p179–86.
- . (1908b). The Fortymile gold placer district. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 345. p187–97.
- PRINDLE, L.M. & HESS, F.L. (1906). The Rampart gold placer region, Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 280. 54p.
- PUBLIKATIONER OM ØSTGRØNLAND (1939). Dansk og Norsk fangstvirksomhed paa Østgrønland. *Publikationer om Østgrønland* 8.
- PULLEN, H.F. ed. (1954). *The Pullen records*. (Unpublished typescript. Copy in Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge, England.)
- . ed. (1979). *The Pullen expedition in search of Sir John Franklin; the original diaries, logs, and letters of commander W.J.S. Pullen*. Toronto: Arctic History Press. 230p.
- PULLEN, W.J.S. (1947). Pullen in search of Franklin. *Beaver* 277(March), p40–43, 278(June) p22–25.
- PURCHAS, S. (1905–07). *Hakluytus posthumus or Purchas his pilgrimes. Contayning a history of the world in sea voyages and lands travells by Englishmen and others*. Glasgow: James MacLehose & Sons. 20 vols. (First published 1625.)
- PURINGTON, C.W. (1905). Methods and costs of gravel and placer mining in Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 263. 273p.
- PUTNAM, G.P. (1930). *Andrée; the record of a tragic adventure*. New York: Brewer & Warren. 239p.
- PUTNAM, G.R. (1897a). The Greenland expedition of 1896 under charge of Prof. A.E. Burton. *Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences. Proceedings* (Davenport, Iowa) 6 p359–62.
- . (1897b). Results of magnetic observations on the Greenland expedition of 1896. *Terrestrial Magnetism and Atmospheric Electricity* 2 p32–34.
- QUENNERSTEDT, A. (1863–64). Minnen frå en resa till Spetsbergen, år 1858. *Lunds Student-kalender* 1 p123–55.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- . (1868). Anteckningar om djurlifvet i Ishafvet mellan Spetsbergen och Grönland. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Handlingar* 7(3). 35p.
- QUERVAIN, A. de. (1914). *Quer durchs Grönlande; die Schweizerische Grönland-Expedition 1912/13*. Munich: Ernst Reinhardt. 196p.
- QUERVAIN, A. de & MERCANTON, P. eds. (1925). Résultats scientifiques de l'expédition suisse au Groenland 1912–1913. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 59 p55–271.
- QUERVAIN, A. de & STOLBERG, A. (1911). *Durch Grönlands Eiswüste; Reise der deutsch-schweizerischen Grönland-Expedition 1909 auf das Inlandeis*. Strassburg and Leipzig: J. Singer. 180p.
- RABOT, C. (1894). Explorations dans l'océan glacial arctique. Island—Jan Mayen—Spitzberg. *Société de Géographie de Paris. Bulletin Series 7*, 15 p1–69.
- . (1908). Expédition suédoise au Spitsberg. *La Géographie* 18 p407–08.
- . (1913). Une expédition norvégienne sur la côte nord-est de Sibérie. *La Géographie* 27 p292.
- RAE, J. (1850). Narrative of an expedition to the shores of the Arctic sea in 1846 and 1847. London: T. & W. Boone. 247p.
- . (1852a). Journey from Great Slave Lake to Wollaston Land. *Royal Geographical Society. Journal* 22 p73–82.
- . (1852b). Recent explorations along the south and east coast of Victoria Land. *Royal Geographical Society. Journal* 22 p82–96.
- . (1855). Arctic exploration, with information respecting Sir John Franklin's missing party. *Royal Geographical Society. Journal* 25 p246–56.
- . (1860). Journal kept on a voyage to Iceland, Greenland and Labrador for the Northern Atlantic Telegraph Company, July–Nov. 1960. (Unpublished manuscript in the Royal Geographical Society, London.)
- RASMUSSEN, K. (1905). *Nye mennesker*. Copenhagen and Kristiania: Gyldendal. 243p.
- . (1908). *People of the polar north; a record*. London: Pual, Trench, Trubner & Co. 358p. (Translation of *Nye mennesker*.)
- . (1921). *Greenland by the polar sea; the story of the Thule expedition from Melville Bay to Cape Morris Jesup*. London: Heinemann. 326p.
- RASMUSSEN, K. et al. (1915). Report of the first Thule Expedition 1912. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 51 p283–425.
- RAVN, J.P.J. (1911). Beretning om en geologisk undersøgelsesrejse til Disko og Nussuak-Halvø i Vest Grønland. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 47 p147–72.
- RAWLINS, D. (1973). *Peary at the North Pole; fact or fiction?* Washington and New York: Robert B. Luce. 320p.
- RAY, D.J. (1964). Kauwerak: lost village of Alaska. *Beaver* 295(Autumn) p4–13.
- . (1983). *Ethnohistory in the Arctic; the Behring Strait Eskimo*. Kingston, Ont.: Limestone Press. 274p. (Alaska History 23.)
- RAY, P.H. et al. (1885). *Report of the International Polar Expedition to Point Barrow, Alaska*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 695p.
- RAYMOND, C.W. (1871). *Report of a reconnaissance of the Yukon River, Alaska Territory, July to September 1869*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 113p.
- . (1900). Reconnaissance of the Yukon River 1869. In RAYMOND, C. et al. (1900). *Compilation of narratives . . .* p19–41.
- . (1900). *Compilation of narratives of explorations of Alaska*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 856p.
- RECUEIL DE VOIAGES AU NORD (1715). *Recueil de voyages au nord, contenant divers memoires tres utiles au commerce & a la navigation*. Amsterdam: Jean Frederic Bernard. 3 vols.
- REINEMUTH, R. (1979). *Master next God; das Buch der Kapitäne*. Herford: Koehlers Verlagsgesellschaft. 360p.
- RENNER, L.L. (1985). The memory of a brave man; the grave of Lieut. John J. Barnard at Nulato. *Alaska Journal* 15(2) p16–21.
- RICE, A.L. et al. (1976). G.C. Wallich M.D.—megalomaniac or mis-used genius? *Society for the Bibliography of Natural History. Journal* 7(4) p423–50.
- RICH, E.E. ed. (1938). *Journal of occurrences in teh Athabasca Department by George Simpson, 1820 and 1821, and report*. Toronto: Champlain Society. (Hudson's Bay Record Society 1.) 498p.
- . ed. (1945). *Minutes of the Hudson's Bay Company 1679–1684. First part, 1679–82*. Toronto: Champlain Society. (Hudson's Bay Record Society 8.) 378p.
- . ed. (1946). *Minutes of the Hudson's Bay Company 1679–1684. Second part, 1682–84*. Toronto: Champlain Society. (Hudson's Bay Record Society 9.) 368p.
- . ed. (1948). *Copy-book of letters outward &c. Begins 29th May, 1680, ends 5 July 1687*. Toronto: Champlain Society. (Hudson's Bay Record Society 11.) 415p.
- . ed. (1949). *James Isham's observations on Hudson's Bay, 1743, and notes and observations on a book entitled A voyage to Hudson's Bay in the Dobbs Galley, 1749*. Toronto: Champlain Society. (Hudson's Bay Record Society 12.) 352p.
- . ed. (1952). *Cumberland House journals and inland journals 1775–82. Second series, 1779–82*. London: Hudson's Bay Record Society. (Hudson's Bay Record Society 15.) 313p.
- . ed. (1953). *John Rae's correspondence with the Hudson's Bay Company on Arctic exploration 1844–1855*. London: Hudson's Bay Record Society. (Hudson's Bay Record Society 16.) 401p.
- . (1954). The Hudson's Bay Company and the Treaty of Utrecht. *Cambridge Historical Review* 9(2) p183–203.
- . ed. (1955). *A journal of a voyage from Rocky Mountain Portage in Peace River to the sources of Finlays Branch and North Westward in summer 1824*. London: Hudson's Bay Record Society. (Hudson's Bay Record Society 18.) 266p.
- . ed. (1956). *London correspondence inward from Eden Colville, 1849–1852*. London: Hudson's Bay Record Society. (Hudson's Bay Record Society 19.) 300p.
- . (1958). *The history of the Hudson's Bay Company 1670–1870. Volume I: 1670–1763*. London: Hudson's Bay Record Society. (Hudson's Bay Record Society 21.) 687p.
- . (1959). *The history of the Hudson's Bay Company 1670–1870. Volume II: 1763–1870*. London: Hudson's Bay Record Society. (Hudson's Bay Record Society 22.) 974p.
- . (1966). *Montreal and the fur trade*. Montreal: McGill University Press. 99p.
- . (1967). *The fur trade and the northwest to 1857*. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart. 336p.
- RICHARD, J. (1898). Sur la faune des eaux douces explorées en 1898 pendant la campagne du yacht Princesse-Alice . . . *Société Zoologique de France. Mémoires* 11 p326–38.
- . (1900). Notes d'excursions au Spitsberg et aux îles voisines. *Société de Géographie de Paris. Comptes Rendus* 1899 (pub. 1900) p66–78.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- RICHARDS, R.L. (1985). *Dr. John Rae*. Whitby: Caedmon. 231p.
- RICHARDSON, J. (1836). Digression concerning Hearne's route. In BACK, G. *Narrative of the Arctic land expedition . . . 1833, 1834, and 1835* p144–55.
- . (1851). *Arctic searching expedition: a journal of a boat-voyage through Rupert's Land and the Arctic sea, in search of the discovery ships under command of Sir John Franklin*. (London: Longman, Brown, Green & Longmans. 2 vols.
- RICHARDSON, J. *et al.* (1829–37). *Fauna boreali-americana; or the zoology of the northern parts of British America . . .* London: John Murray. 4 vols.
- . (1839). *The zoology of Captain Beechey's voyage; compiled . . . during a voyage to the Pacific and Behring's Straits . . . in the years 1825, 1826, 1827, and 1828*. London: H.G. Bohn. 180p.
- RIDLEY, S.O. (1881). Polyzoa, Coelenterata, and sponges of Franz-Joseph Land. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History Series 5*, 7 p442–57.
- RIESENBERG, F. (1938). *Living again; an autobiography*. London: Methuen. 310p.
- RIKLI, M. & HEIM, A. (1911). *Sommerfahrten in Grönland*. Frauenfeld: Huber & Co. 262p.
- RINK, H.J. (1852). *Om monopolhandel paa Grönland. Betænkning i anledning af spørgsmaalet om privates adgang til Grönland*. Copenhagen: Universitetsboghandler. 100p.
- . (1853a). Udsigt over Nordgønlands geognosi; isaer med hensyn til bjergmassernes mineralogiske sammensætning. *Danske Videnskabernes Selskab. Skrifter. Naturvidenskabelig og Mathematisk Afdeling Series 5*, 3 p71–98.
- . (1853b). Om den geografiske beskaffenhed af de danske handelsdistrikter i Nordgrönland. *Danske Videnskabernes Selskab. Skrifter. Naturvidenskabelig og Mathematisk Afdeling Series 5*, 3 p37–70.
- . (1875). *Tales and tradition of the Eskimo, with a sketch of their habits, religion, language and other peculiarities*. Edinburgh and London: Blackwood. 472p.
- . (1877). *Danish Greenland, its people and products*. London: H.S. King & Co. 468p.
- . (1887–91). *The Eskimo tribes. Their distribution and characteristics, especially in regard to language*. Copenhagen: C.A. Reitzel. 2 vols.
- RIVETT-CARNAC, D. (1973). The establishment of the R.C.M.P. presence in the Northwest Territories and the Arctic. *Canadian Geographical Journal 86*(5) p155–67.
- ROBERT, E. (1850). Histoire du voyage. In GAIMARD, P. *et al.* *Voyage en Islands et au Groënland exécuté pendant les années 1835 et 1836 . . .* Vol. 2. 368p.
- ROBINSON, M.J. & ROBINSON, J.L. (1946). Exploration and settlement of Mackenzie District, N.W.T. *Canadian Geographical Journal 32*(6) p246–55, 33(1) p43–49.
- RÖMER, F. & SCHAUDINN, F. eds. (1900–33). *Fauna arctica. Eine zusammenstellung der arktischen Tierformen . . . auf Grund der Ergebnisse der deutschen Expedition in das nördliche Eismeer im Jahre 1898*. Jena: Gustav Fischer. 6 vols.
- ROSENMÜLLER, M. (1913). Bernhard Hantzsch und seine letzte Forschungsreise in Baffin Land. Vorläufiger Bericht nach den Tagebüchern und sonstigen Aufzeichnungen des Forschers. *Verein für Erdkunde zu Dresden. Mitteilungen 2* p669–716.
- ROSENVINGE, J.L.A. (1888). Fra en botanisk rejse i Grönland. *Botanisk Tidsskrift 16* p203–15.
- . (1898). Det sydligste Grönlands vegetation. *Meddelelser om Grönland 15* p73–250.
- ROSS, J. (1819). *A voyage of discovery, made under the orders of the Admiralty, in His Majesty's ships Isabella and Alexander, for the purpose of exploring Baffin's Bay, and inquiring into the probability of a Northwest Passage*. London: John Murray. 252p.
- . (1835a). *Narrative of a second voyage in search of a North-west Passage, and of a residence in the Arctic regions during the years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833*. London: A.W. Webster. 740p.
- . (1835b). *Appendix to the narrative of a second voyage in search of a North-west Passage, and of a residence in the Arctic regions during the years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833*. London: A.W. Webster. 196p.
- . (1835c). *Explanation and answer to Mr. John Braithwaite's supplement to Captain Sir John Ross's narrative of a second voyage in the Victory . . .* London: printed for Sir John Ross. 8p.
- . (1855). *Rear Admiral Sir John Franklin, a narrative of the circumstances and causes which led to the failure of the searching expeditions . . .* London: Longmans, Green, Brown & Longmans. 118p.
- ROSS, M.J. (in preparation). A biography of Sir John and Sir James Clark Ross.
- ROSS, W.G. (1971). *Hudson Bay whaling 1860–1915*. Ph.D. thesis, University of Cambridge. (Published as *Whaling and Eskimos: Hudson Bay 1860–1915*. Ottawa, National Museums of Canada, 1975.)
- . (1973a). Whaling in Hudson Bay. Part I—1765 to 1772. The Marble island whale fishery. *Beaver 303*(4) p4–11.
- . (1973b). Whaling in Hudson Bay. Part II—1866–67. Whaling voyage of the "Ocean Nymph." *Beaver 304*(1) p40–47.
- . (1976). Canadian sovereignty in the Arctic: the Neptune expedition of 1903–04. *Arctic 29*(2) p87–104.
- . (1979). The annual catch of Greenland (Bowhead) whales in waters north of Canada, 1719–1915: a preliminary compilation. *Arctic 32* p91–119.
- ROSS, W.G. & BARR, W. (1972). Voyages in northwestern Hudson Bay (1720–1772) and discovery of the Knight relics on Marble Island. *Musk-ox 11* p28–33.
- ROSSE, I.C. *et al.* (1883). *Cruise of the revenue-steamer Corwin in Alaska and the N.W. Arctic Ocean in 1881. Notes and memoranda: medical and anthropological, botanical; ornithological*. Washington, D.C.: James Anglim & Co. 118p.
- ROTHROCK, J.T. (1868). Sketch of the flora of Alaska. *Smithsonian Institution. Annual Report 1867* (pub. 1868) p433–63.
- ROWLEY, G. (1977). Bernhard Hantzsch: the probable cause of his death in Baffin Island in 1911. *Polar Record 18*(117) p593–96.
- ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY (1865). Boat voyage along the coast of Spitzbergen in 1864. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings 9*(6) p308–12.
- . (1879). The Dutch Arctic expedition. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings New Series 1* p26–31.
- . (1880a). Ice in the Spitzbergen seas in 1879. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings New Series 2* p128.
- . (1880b). The Dutch Arctic expedition of 1880. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings New Series 2* p689–90.
- . (1880c). Geographical Society of Berlin. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings New Series 2* p321–22.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- . (1881a). Geographical Society of Berlin. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings* New Series 3 p185–87.
- . (1881b). Loss of the "Oscar Dickson." *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings* New Series 4 p291–92.
- . (1882a). The Eira search and rescue relief expedition. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings* New Series 4 p420–22, 544–46.
- . (1882b). Voyage of the "Kara" and other Arctic expeditions. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings* New Series 4 p688–89.
- . (1882c). Trade with Siberia. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings* New Series 4 p499–500.
- . (1882d). Arctic items. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings* New Series 4 p606–07.
- . (1883a). Ice in the Spitzbergen and Barents seas in 1882. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings* New Series 5 p96–98.
- . (1883b). Trade with Siberia via the North Cape. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings* New Series 5 p406–07, 555–56.
- . (1883c). The sixth voyage of the Willem Barents. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings* New Series 5 p660–63.
- . (1884). Land to the north-east of Spitzbergen. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings* New Series 6 p40–42.
- . (1927). Capt. William Hawkeridge and the North-West Passage. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings* New Series 69(4) p380–81.
- RÜDIGER, H. (1913). *Die Sorge-Bai; aus den Schicksalstagen der Schröder-Stranz-Expedition*. Berlin: Georg Reimer. 215p.
- RUNDALL, T. (1849). *Narratives of voyages towards the North-west, in search of a passage to Cathay and India, 1496 to 1631 . . .* London: Hakluyt Society. 260p.
- RUPREKHT, F.I. (1845). Flores samojedorum cisuralensium. *Beiträge zur Pflanzenkunde des Russischen Reiches* (St. Petersburg) Leif 2. 67p.
- RUSANOV, V.A. (1909). Sur le Silurien de la Nouvelle-Zemble. *Académie des Sciences de Paris. Comptes Rendus* 149 p168–70.
- RUSSELL, F. (1898). *Explorations in the far north; being the report of an expedition under the auspices of the University of Iowa during the years 1892, '93, and '94*. Iowa City: The University. 290p.
- RUSSELL, I.C. (1890). Notes on the surface geology of Alaska. *Geological Society of America. Bulletin* 1 p99–162.
- . (1891). [Account of an expedition to the Yukon valley in 1889.] *U.S. Geological Survey. Annual Report* 11th Part 1 p57–58.
- . (1895). A journey up the Yukon River. *American Geographical Society. Journal* 27 p143–60.
- RUSSELL, W.S.C. (1911). Jan Mayen expedition of 1911. *American Geographical Society. Bulletin* 43(12) p881–90.
- RYDER, C.H. (1889). Undersøgelse af Grønlands vestkyst fra 72° til 74°35' N.B. . . . 1886 og 1887. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 8 p203–70.
- RYDER, C.H. *et al.* (1895). *Observations météorologiques, magnétiques et hydrométriques de l'île de Danemark dans le Socresby Sound 1891–92*. Copenhagen: G.E.C. Gad, Libraire de l'Université. Variously paged.
- . (1895–96). Den østgrønlandske expedition udført i aarene 1891–92 under ledelse af C. Ryder. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 17–19. 3 vols.
- SABINE, E. (1819a). An account of the Esquimaux, who inhabit the west coast of Greenland, above the latitude 76°N. *Quarterly Journal of Science, Literature and Art* 7 p72–94.
- . (1819b). Observations on the dip and variation of the magnetic needle, and on the intensity of the magnetic force, made during the late voyage in search of a North West Passage. *Royal Society of London. Philosophical Transactions* 1819 p132–44.
- . (1819c). *Remarks on the account of the late voyage of discovery to Baffins Bay published by Captain J. Ross, R.N.* London: John Booth. 40p.
- . ed. (1821). *The North Georgia gazette and winter chronicle*. London: John Murray. 132p.
- . (1824). A comparison of barometrical measurement, with the trigonometrical determination of a height at Spitzbergen. *Royal Society of London. Philosophical Transactions* 114 p290–309.
- . (1825). *An account of experiments to determine the figure of the Earth, by means of the pendulum vibrating sounds in different latitudes . . .* London: John Murray. 509p.
- . (1826). On the measurement of an arc of the meridian at Spitzbergen. *Quarterly Journal of Science, Literature and Art* 21 p101–08.
- . (1863). Results of the hourly observations of the magnetic declination made by Sir F.L. McClintock . . . at Port Kennedy, in the Arctic sea, in the winter of 1858–1859. *Royal Society of London. Philosophical Transactions* 153 p649–63.
- SABINE, E. *et al.* (1824). *A supplement to the appendix of Captain Parry's voyage for the discovery of a North-west Passage in the years 1819–20. Containing an account of the subjects of natural history*. London: John Murray. [130p].
- SAHLBERG, J.R. (1878–80). Bidrag till nordvestra Sibiriens insektfauna . . . insamlade under expeditionerna till Obi och Jenesej 1876 och 1877. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Handlingar* 16(4) 39p, 17(4) 115p.
- SAINVILLE, E. de. (1898). Voyage à l'embouchure de la rivière Mackenzie (1889–1894). *Société de Géographie de Paris. Bulletin* Series 7, 19 p291–307.
- SALTER, J.W. (1853). On Arctic Silurian fossils. *Geological Society of London. Quarterly Journal* 9 p312–17.
- SAMOYLOVICH, R.L. (1913). Ostrov Shpitsbergen i pervaya russkaya nauchno-promyslovaya ekspeditsiya. *Izvestiya Arkhangel' skogo Obshchestvo Izucheniya Russkogo Severa* 1913(4) p154–69, (5) p217–33, (6) p268–83.
- SARYCHEV, G.A. (1806). *Account of a voyage of discovery to the north-east of Siberia, the frozen ocean, and the north-east sea*. London: Richard Phillips. 2 vols.
- SAUER, M. (1802). *An account of geographical and astronomical expedition to the northern parts of Russia*. London: T. Cadell & W. Davies. 332p.
- SAVELLE, J.M. (1987). The archaeology of a Netsilik Inuit camp depicted by John Ross in 1831. *Polar Record* 23(145) p427–36.
- SAVEL'YEV, A.S. (1845). Magnetische Beobachtungen und geographische Ortsbestimmungen, angestellt im Jahre 1841, während einer Reise an die Küsten des Weissen und Eismeer. *Académie Impériale des Sciences de Saint-Petersbourg. Bulletin de la Classe Physico-Mathématique* 3(65) p225–31.
- . (1852a). Die Insel Kolgijew. *Archiv für Wissenschaftliche Kunde von Russland* 10 p302–18.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- . (1852b). Die Halbinsel Kanin. *Archiv für Wissenschaftliche Kunde von Russland* 10 p384–95.
- SAVELLE, J.M. & HOLLAND, C. (1987). John Ross and Bellot Strait: personality versus discovery. *Polar Record* 23(145) p411–17.
- SAVOIE, D. ed. (1970). *Les Amérindiens du nord-ouest Canadien au 19e siècle selon Emile Petitot*. Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Mackenzie Delta Research Project. 2 vols. (MDRP 9–10.)
- SAVOURS, A. (1984). "A very interesting point in geography": the 1773 Phipps expedition towards the North Pole. *Arctic* 37(4) p402–28.
- . (1990). The diary of Assistant Surgeon Henry Piers, HMS Investigator, 1850–54. *Royal Naval Medical Service Journal* 76 p33–38.
- SCHAANNING, H.T.L. (1916). Bidrag til Novaya Semljas fauna. De biologiske og meteorologiske forhold 1902–03 tabellarisk fremstillet. *Dansk Ornithologisk Forening. Tidsskrift* 10 p145–90.
- SCHÉEN, E. (1962). *Et blad av Spitsbergens turisthistorie "The Spitzbergen Swindle."* Oslo: privately printed. 77p.
- SCHJØRRING, H. (1904). Trekantnettet langs Jakobshavns Isbræ og dets bestemmelse. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 26 p71–89.
- SCHLAIKJER, E.M. & SCHWARZ, H.F. (1949). Walter Elmer Ekblaw. *Explorers Journal* 27(4) p42.
- SCHLEY, W.S. (1887). *Report of Winfield S. Schley, Commander, U.S. Navy, commanding Greely relief expedition of 1884*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 75p.
- SCHLEY, W.S. & SOLEY, J.R. (1885). *The rescue of Greely*. New York: C. Scribner's. 227p.
- SCHMALHAUSEN, J.T. (1890). Wissenschaftliche Resultate der von der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zur Erforschung des Janalandes und der Neusibirischen Inseln in den Jahren 1885 und 1886 ausgesandten Expedition. *Académie Impériale des Sciences de Saint-Petersbourg. Mémoires Series 7, 37(5)*. 22p.
- SCHMITT, F.P. et al. (1980). *Thomas Welcome Roys; America's pioneer of modern whaling*. Charlottesville: University Press of Virginia for The Mariners Museum. 253p.
- SCHRADER, F.C. (1900). Preliminary report on a reconnaissance along the Chandlar and Koyukuk rivers, Alaska, in 1899. *U.S. Geological Survey. Annual Report 21st 1899–1900* (pub. 1900) Part 2 p441–86.
- . (1904). A reconnaissance in northern Alaska; across the Rocky Mountains, along Koyukuk, John, Anaktuvuk, and Colville rivers, and the Arctic coast to Cape Lisburne, in 1901. *U.S. Geological Survey. Professional Paper* 20. 139p.
- SCHRENCK, L. von et al. (1887). Die von der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften ausgerüstete Expedition nach den Neusibirischen Inseln und dem Jana-Lande. *Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Russischen Reiches und der Angrenzenden Länder Asiens Folge 3, 3*. 412p.
- SCHUCHERT, C. (1900). On the Lower Silurian (Trenton) fauna of Baffin Land. *U.S. National Museum. Proceedings* 22 p143–77.
- SCHWATKA, F. (1883). The igloo of the Inuit. *Science* 2 p182, 216, 259, 304, 347.
- . (1884a). The implements of the igloo. *Science* 4 p81–85.
- . (1884b). The Netschillik Inuits. *Science* 4 p543–45.
- . (1885a). *Report of a military reconnaissance in Alaska, made in 1883*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 121p.
- . (1885b). *Along Alaska's great river. A popular account of the travels of the Alaska exploring expedition of 1883, along the great Yukon River . . .* New York: Cassell & Co. 360p.
- SCHYTHE, O. (1877). Jørgen Christian Schythe. *Geografisk Tidsskrift* 1 p202.
- SCOFIELD, N.B. (1899). List of fishes obtained in the waters of Arctic Alaska. In JORDAN, D.S. ed. *The fur seals and fur-seal islands of the North Pacific Ocean*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, Part 3 p493–509.
- SCORESBY, W., Jr. (1819). Narrative of an excursion upon the island of Jan Mayen; containing some account of its appearance and productions. *Edinburgh Philosophical Journal* 1(1) p121–26.
- . (1820). *An account of the Arctic regions with a history and description of the northern whale fishery*. London: Constable. 2 vols. (Reprinted by David & Charles, Newton Abbot, 1969.)
- . (1823a). *Journal of a voyage to the northern whale-fishery, including researches and discoveries on the eastern coast of west Greenland, made in the summer of 1822, in the ship Baffin of Liverpool*. London: Constable. 472p. (Reprinted by Caedmon, Whitby, 1980.)
- . (1823b). Analysis of a journal of a voyage to the northern whale-fishery, including researches and discoveries on the eastern coast of west Greenland, made in the summer of 1822. *Edinburgh Philosophical Journal* 8(16) p340–68.
- . (1851). *My father: being records of the adventurous life of the late William Scoresby, Esq. of Whitby*. London: Longman, Brown, Greene & Longmans. 232p. (Reprinted by Caedmon, Whitby, 1978.)
- SCOTTISH GEOGRAPHICAL MAGAZINE. (1904). An old story of Arctic exploration. *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 20(8) p415–23.
- . (1906). The Wellman Polar Expedition. *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 22 p441–42, 552.
- . (1907). The Wellman Polar Expedition. *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 23 p263, 384, 549.
- . (1909a). The Wellman expedition. *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 25 p549.
- . (1909b). Scottish Arctic expedition. *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 25 p435, 549.
- . (1910). Researches in the Greenland Sea. *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 26 p77–80.
- . (1912). Expedition to Spitsbergen. *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 28 p543.
- SCOTTISH SPITSBERGEN SYNDICATE (1909–51). Records, 1909–51. (Unpublished documents in the Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge, England; MS 311, 6 vols.)
- SCURLA, H. ed. (1976). *Jenseits des steinernen Tores*. Berlin: Verlag der Nation. 623p.
- SEEBOHM, H. (1878–80). Contributions to the ornithology of Siberia. *Ibis Series* 4, 2 p173–84, 322–52, 3 p1–18, 147–63, 4 p179–95.
- . (1879). A visit to the valley of the Yenisei. *Royal Geographical Society. Journal* 48 p1–16.
- . (1880). *Siberia in Europe; a visit to the valley of the Petchora, in north-east Russia . . .* London: John Murray. 311p.
- . (1882). *Siberia in Asia; a visit to the valley of the Yenisey in east Siberia*. London: John Murray. 304p.
- . (1901). *The birds of Siberia; a record of a naturalist's visits to the valleys of the Petchora and Yenisey*. London: John Murray. 512p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- SEEMANN, B. (1853). *Narrative of the voyage of H.M.S. Herald during the years 1845–51 . . . being a circumnavigation of the globe and three cruises to the Arctic regions in search of Sir John Franklin*. London: Reeve & Co. 2 vols.
- SELMER, C. ed. (1959). *Navigatio Sancti Brendani abbatis*. South Bend, Ind.: University of Notre Dame Press. (Publications in Medieval Studies 4.)
- SEMYONOV, Y. (1963). *Siberia; its conquest and development*. London: Hollis & Carter. 400p.
- SETON, E.T. (1912). *The Arctic prairies*. London: Constable. 415p.
- SEVERIN, T. (1978). *The Brendan voyage*. London: Hutchinson. 292p.
- SEWELL, P. (1889). Lapland and Siberia by way of the Arctic sea. *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 5 p181–91.
- SHASKOL'SKIY, I.P. (1965). Ob odnom plavanii drevnerusskikh morekhodov vokrug Skandinavii (puteshestviye Grigoriya Istomy). In BELOV, M.I. ed. *Puteshestviya i geograficheskiye otkrytiya v xv–xix vekakh*. Moscow and Leningrad, p7–30.
- SHAW, A.V. (1945). The Silliman Fossil Mount. *Mineralogist* 13 p212–14.
- SHELIKHOV, V.I. (1981). *A voyage to America 1783–1786*. Kingston, Ont.: Limestone Press. 161p. (Alaska History 19.)
- SHERMAN, O.T. (1883). *Meteorological and physical observations on the east coast of British America*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 202p. (U.S. Army, Signal Corps. Professional Paper 11.)
- SHERMAN, R. ed. (1974a). From Klukwan to the Yukon, by B. Schanz and E.H. Wells of the Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper Expedition to Alaska. *Alaska Journal* 4(3) p169–80.
- ed. (1974b). Down the Yukon and up the Fortymile, by E.H. Wells of the Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper Expedition to Alaska. *Alaska Journal* 4(3) p205–13.
- ed. (1975a). Exploring the Tanana River region, by E.H. Wells of the Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper Expedition to Alaska. *Alaska Journal* 5(1) p41–48.
- ed. (1975b). From St. Michael to Katmai, by E.H. Wells of the Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper Expedition to Alaska. *Alaska Journal* 5(1) p109–16.
- SHERWOOD, M.B. (1959). George Davidson and the acquisition of Alaska. *Pacific Historical Review* 28 p141–54. (Reprinted in Sherwood 1967 p253–70.)
- . (1965). *Exploration of Alaska 1865–1900*. New Haven and London: Yale University Press. 207p.
- . (1967). *Alaska and its history*. Seattle and London: University of Washington Press. 475p.
- SHIPLEY, N. (1967). Anne and Alexander Murray. *Beaver* 298(Winter) p33–37.
- SHMIDT, F.B. (1869). Vorläufige Mittheilungen über die wissenschaftlichen Resultate der Expedition zur Aufsuchung eines angekündigten Mammuthcadavers. *Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg. Bulletin* Series 3, 13 p97–130.
- . (1872). Wissenschaftliche Resultate der zur Aufsuchung eines angekündigten Mammuthcadavers von der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften ausgesandten Expedition. *Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg. Mémoires* Series 7, 18(1). 168p.
- SHOKAL'SKIY, Yu. M. (1896). Les recherches des russes de la route maritime de Sibérie. *International Geographical Congress 6th* (London), 1895 (pub. 1896) p239–46.
- . (1898a). Die Arbeiten der Russischen Kriegsmarine in den arktischen Gewässern im Jahre 1896. *Petermanns Geographische Mittheilungen* 44 p230–31.
- . (1898b). Russian navigators in the Arctic Ocean in 1895–96. *Geographical Journal* 12 p172–76.
- SHUMILOV, A. (1977). Po sledu vo l'dakh. *Vodnyy Transport* November 15, 17, 19, 22, 24, 26; Nos. 136–40.
- SIBIRYAKOV, A. (1881a). Voyage of the "Oscar Dickson" steamer to the Yenisei Gulf in 1880. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings* New Series 3 p231–34.
- . (1881b). Die Fahrt des Dampfers "Oscar Dickson" zu den Mündungen des Jenissei im Jahre 1880. *Petermanns Geographische Mittheilungen* 27 p104–06.
- . (1881c). Ångfartyget Oscar Dicksons resa till Jenisejs mynning år 1880. *Ymer* 1 p40–46.
- SIDOROV, M. (1878). *Expédition du yacht "Outrenniaya Zaria"—"Aurore" du fleuve Yénisséi par la mer de Karsk et l'océan boréal à St. Pétersbourg en 1877*. St. Petersburg: Imprimerie de Roettger et Schneider. 54p.
- SIMMONS, G. (1965). *Target Arctic*. Philadelphia and New York: Chilton Books.
- SIMPSON, A. (1845). *The life and travels of Thomas Simpson, the Arctic discoverer*. London: Richard Bentley. 424p.
- SIMPSON, T. (1839). Arctic discovery. *Nautical Magazine* 8 p564–65.
- . (1843). *Narrative of the discoveries on the north coast of America, effected by the officers of the Hudson's Bay Company during the years 1836–39*. London: Richard Bentley. 419p.
- SKELTON, R.A. (1965). The Vinland map. In SKELTON, R.A. et al. *The Vinland map and the Tartar relation*. New Haven and London: Yale University Press.
- SKINNER, H. & MENGEL, L.W. (1893). Greenland Lepidoptera. *Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences. Proceedings* 1892 (pub. 1893) p156–59.
- SKVORTSOV, Ye. F. et al. (1930). Lensko-Kolymenskaya ekspeditsiya 1909 g. pod nachal'stvom K.A. Vollosovicha. *Akademiya Nauk SSSR. Trudy Komissii po Izucheniyu Yakutskoy Avtonomoy Sovetskoy Sotsialisticheskoy Respublik* 15. 395p.
- SLOSS, F.H. (1977). Who owned the Alaska Commercial Company? *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 68(3) p120–30.
- SMEDAL, G. (1931). Acquisition of sovereignty over polar areas. *Skifter om Svalbard og Ishavet* 36. 143p.
- SMITH, D.M. (1877). *Arctic expeditions from British and foreign shores from the earliest times to the expedition of 1875–76*. Southampton: Charles H. Calvert. 824p.
- SMITH, J. ed. (1830). Journal of a voyage to Spitzbergen and the east coast of Greenland in His Majesty's ship Griper. *Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal New Series* 9 (July) p1–30.
- SMITH, P.S. (1907). Gold fields of the Solomon and Niukluk river basins. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 314 p146–56.
- . (1908). Investigations of the mineral deposits of Seward Peninsula. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 345 p206–50.
- . (1909). The Iron Creek region. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 379 p302–54.
- . (1910). Geology and mineral resources of the Solomon and Casadepaga quadrangles, Seward Peninsula, Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 433 234p.
- . (1911). The Squirrel River placers. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 480 p306–19.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- SMITH, P.S. & EAKIN, H.M. (1911a). A geologic reconnaissance in southeastern Seward Peninsula and the Norton Bay-Nulato region, Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 449 146p.
- . (1911b). The Shungnak region, Kobuk valley. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 480 p271–305.
- SMITH, R. (1971). Discovery of one of James Knight's ships at Marble Island: a preliminary report. *Musk-ox* 9 p12–14.
- . (1972). Relics of James Knight. *Beaver* 302(4) p36–41.
- SMITH, R. & BARR, W. (1971a). Marble Island; a search for the Knight expedition, August 6–9, 1970. *Musk-ox* 8 p40–46.
- . (1971b). Record of the sloop "Churchill's" visit to Marble Island in 1787. *Musk-ox* 9 p53.
- SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION (1881). Report of Professor Baird, Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, for 1880. *Smithsonian Institution. Annual Report 1880* (pub. 1881) p26–27.
- . (1916). Explorations and field-work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1915. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 66(3). 119p.
- SMYTHE, F.S. (1940). *Edward Whymper*. London: Hodder & Stoughton. 330p.
- SNELLEN, M. (1886). *De Nederlandsche Pool-Expeditie 1882–83*. Utrecht: L.E. Bosch en Zoon. 164p.
- SNELLEN, M. & EKAMA, H. (1910). *Rapport sur l'expédition néerlandaise qui a hiverné dans la mer de Kara en 1882/83*. Utrecht: J. Van Boekhoven. 186p.
- SNOW, W.P. (1851). *Voyage of the Prince Albert in search of Sir John Franklin; a narrative of every-day life in the Arctic seas*. London: Longman, Brown, Green & Longmans. 416p.
- SOKOLOV, A.V. & KUSHNAREV, Ye. G. (1951). *Tri krugosvetnykh plavaniya M.P. Lazareva*. Moscow: Gosudarstvennoye Izdatel'stvo Geograficheskoy Literatury. 208p.
- SOLBERG, O. (1929). Kaptein Knudsens reise til Østgrønland 1889. *Norsk Sjøfartsmuseums Arbok* 1929 p181–92. (Norsk Sjøfartsmuseum Skrift 7.)
- SOLIS-COHEN, B. (1943). An American search for the Northwest Passage. *Beaver* 274(Sept.) p24–27.
- . (1952). Philadelphia's expeditions to Labrador. *Pennsylvania History* 19(2) p148–62.
- SOLOV'YEV, M.M. (1934). *Ber na Novoy Zemlye*. Leningrad: Izdatel'stvo Akademii Nauk SSSR. 52p.
- SØRENSEN, J. (1945). Uddrag af Eduard Thomsens dagbog, ført paa en rejse til Grønland 1863–64. *Grønlandske Selskabs Aarsskrift* 1945 p83–115.
- SPEAK, P. (1982). *The Scottish Spitsbergen Syndicate. Economic and political aspects of a mineral-prospecting company, 1909–1953*. (Unpublished thesis for the M. Phil. in Polar Studies, University of Cambridge, England.) 76p.
- SPECK, G. (1963). *Samuel Hearne and the Northwest Passage*. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers. 337p.
- SPRY, I.M. (1980). The Pallisers' voyage to the Kara Sea, 1869. *Musk-ox* 26(Summer) p13–20.
- SPURR, J.E. (1898). Geology of the Yukon gold district, Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey. Annual Report 18th* 1896–97 (pub. 1898) Part 3, p87–392.
- . (1975). Into an unknown country. the recollections and journals of an Alaskan expedition—1898. *Alaska* 41(5) p9–13, (6) p9–14, (7) p14–17, (8) p28–32, 50, (9) p28–32, 53–55, (10) p18–23, 66–69, (11) p27–32, 50–52.
- . (1977). Through the Yukon gold diggings. *Alaska* 43(2–11).
- STACKPOLE, E.A. ed. (1965). *The long Arctic search; the narrative of Lieutenant Frederick Schwatka U.S.A., 1878–1880, seeking the records of the lost Franklin expedition*. Mystic: Marine Historical Association. 117p.
- STACKPOLE, R.A. (1969). *American whaling in Hudson Bay 1861–1919*. Mystic: Marine Historical Association.
- STADLING, J.J. (1900). Efterforskningarna efter Andrée expeditionen i Sibirien. *Ymer* 19(2) p117–46.
- . (1901). *Through Siberia*. London: Constable. 317p.
- STAGER, J.K. (1962). Fur trading posts in the Mackenzie region up to 1850. *Canadian Association of Geographers. British Columbia Division. Occasional Papers in Geography* 3(May) p37–46.
- . (1967). Fort Anderson: the first post for trade in the western Arctic. *Geographical Bulletin* 9(1) p45–56.
- STAGG, F.N. (1952). *North Norway; a history*. London: Allen & Unwin. 205p.
- STAMP, C. & STAMP, T. (1975). *William Scoresby; Arctic Scientist*. Whitby: Caedmon Press. 253p.
- STANLEY, G.F.G. ed. (1955). *John Henry Lefroy in search of the magnetic north. A soldier-surveyor's letters from the north-west 1843–1844*. Toronto: Macmillan. 171p.
- STARBUCK, A. (1878). History of the American whale fishery from its earliest inception to the year 1876. *U.S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Report of the Commissioner 1875–76* (pub. 1878) app. A. 767p. (Reprinted by Argosy-Antiquarian, New York, 1964.)
- STAROKADOMSKIY, L.M. (1976). *Charting the Russian Northern Sea Route; the Arctic Ocean Hydrographic Expedition 1910–1915*. Montreal and London: Arctic Institute of North America and McGill-Queen's University Press. 332p.
- STAXRUD, A. & HOEL, A. (1913). Résultats généraux de l'expédition norvégienne au Spitsberg (1911–1912). *La Géographie* 27 p99–108.
- . (1914–15). Résultats de l'expédition norvégienne au Spitsberg en 1914. *La Géographie* 30 p277–79.
- STAXRUD, a. & WEGENER, K. (1914). *Die Expeditionen zur Rettung von Schröder-Stranz und seinen Begleitern*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer (Ernst Vohsen). 101p.
- STEELE, H. (1936). *Policing the Arctic. The story of the conquest of the Arctic by the Royal Canadian (formerly North-West) Mounted Police*. London: Jarrolds. 390p.
- STEEN, A.S. (1888). *Die internationale Polarforschung 1882–1883. Beobachtungs-Ergebnisse der norwegischen Polarstation Bossekop in Alten*. Christiania, Cultus-Ministerium. 2 vols.
- STEENSBY, H.P. (1910). Contributions to the ethnology and anthropogeography of the Polar Eskimos. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 34 p253–405.
- . (1912). Etnografiske og antropogeografiske rejsestudier i Nord-Grønland 1909. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 50 p133–73.
- STEENSTRUP, K. (1881). Bemærkninger til en geognostisk oversigtskaart over en del af Julianehaabs distrikt. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 2(2) p27–41.
- . (1883a). Beretning om undersøgelsesrejserne i Nord-Grønland i aarene 1878–80. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 5 p1–41.
- . (1883b). Bidrag til kjendskab til bræerne og bræ-isen i Nord-Grønland. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 4 p69–112.
- . (1883c). Om forekomsten af forsteninger i de kulførende dannelser i Nord-Grønland. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 5 p43–77.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- . (1883d). Astronomiske observationer, udførte i Nord-Grønland 1878–80. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 2 p243–55.
- . (1883e). Über die Lagerungsverhältnisse der Kohlen und Versteinerung führenden Bildungen auf der Westküste von Grønland zwischen 69°15' und 72°15' N. Br. In HEER, O. *Flora fossilis arctica. Die fossile Flora der Polarländer*. Zurich. Band 7 p228–50.
- . (1901). Beretning om en undersøgelsesrejse til øen Disko i sommeren 1898. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 24 p249–306.
- . (1910). Geologiske og antikvariske iagttagelser i Julianehaab distrikt. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 34 p115–54.
- STEENSTRUP, K. & KORNERUP, A. (1881). Beretning om expeditionen til Julianehaabs distrikt i 1876. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 2(1) p1–26.
- STEFANSSON, V. (1908a). Notes on the theory and treatment of diseases among the Mackenzie River Eskimo. *Journal of American Folklore* 21 p43–45.
- . (1908b). On the Mackenzie River. *American Geographical Society of New York. Bulletin* 40 p157–69.
- . (1908c). Suitability of Eskimo methods of winter travel in scientific exploration. *American Geographical Society of New York. Bulletin* 40 p210–13.
- . (1908d). Wintering among the Eskimos. *Harper's Magazine* 117(Feb.) p38–48.
- . (1910). An ethnologist in the Arctic. *Harper's Magazine* 120(Feb.) p455–63.
- . (1912–13). My quest in the Arctic. *Harper's Magazine* 126 p3–13, 176–87, 348–59, 512–22, 671–84, 888–900.
- . (1913a). *My life with the Eskimo*. New York: Macmillan. 538p.
- . (1913b). Victoria Island and the surrounding seas. *American Geographical Society of New York. Bulletin* 45 p93–106.
- . (1918). The activities of the Canadian Arctic Expedition from October, 1916, to April, 1918. *Geographical Review* 6 p354–69.
- . (1919). The Stefansson-Anderson Arctic expedition. *American Museum of Natural History. Anthropological Papers* 14(1–2). 475p.
- . (1921a). *The friendly Arctic; the story of five years in polar regions*. New York: Macmillan. 784p.
- . (1921b). The Canadian Arctic Expedition of 1913 to 1918. *Geographical Journal* 58 p283–305.
- . (1923). *Hunters of the great north*. London: Harrap. 287p.
- . ed. (1938). *The three voyages of Martin Frobisher in search of a passage to Cathay and India by the north-west, A.D. 1576–8 . . .* London: Argonaut Press. 293p.
- . (1939). *The problem of Meighen Island*. New York: privately printed. 72p.
- . (1940). *Ultima Thule; further mysteries of the Arctic*. New York: Macmillan. 383p.
- . (1947). *Great adventures and explorations from the earliest times to the present, as told by the explorers themselves*. New York: Dial Press. 788p.
- . (1960). *Northwest to fortune. The search of western man for a commercially practical route to the far east*. London: George Allen & Unwin. 356p.
- STEIN, R. (1898). Three weeks in Hubbard Bay, West Greenland. *National Geographic Magazine* 9(1) p1–11.
- . (1909). Bernhard Hantzsch's notes on northeastern Labrador. *American Geographical Society of New York. Bulletin* 41 p566–75.
- STEJNEGER, L. (1936). *Georg Wilhelm Steller; the pioneer of Alaskan natural history*. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press. 623p.
- STELLER, G.W. (1974). *Beschreibung von dem Lande Kamschatka. Reise von Kamschatka Nach Amerika. Ausführliche Beschreibung von sonderbaren Meerthieren*. Stuttgart: Brockhaus. 222p.
- STEPHENSON, K. (1915). Account of the Crustacea and Pycnogonida, collected by Dr. V. Nordmann in the summer of 1911 from Northern Strømfjord and Giesecke Lake in west Greenland. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 51 p53–77.
- . (1917). Zoogeographical investigation of certain fjords in southern Greenland, with special reference to Crustacea, Pycnogonida and Echinodermata, including a list of Alcyonaria and Pisces. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 53 p229–378.
- STEPHENSON, H.G. (1876). The winter quarters of the *Discovery*. *Royal Geographical Society. Proceedings* 21 p106–10.
- STEVENS, H. ed. (1886). *The dawn of British trade in the East Indies as recorded in the court minutes of the East India Company, containing an account of . . . Weymouth's voyage in search of a North-west Passage*. London: Henry Stevens & Son. 331p.
- STEVENS, R.P. (1863). Report on the geological and mineralogical specimens collected by Mr. C.F. Hall in Frobisher Bay. *American Journal of Science Series 2*, 35 p293–95.
- STEVENSON, A. (1969). Lawless land. *North* 16(1) p22–30.
- . (1973). The Robert Janes murder trial at Pond Inlet. *Beaver* 304(2) p16–23.
- STEWART, E. (1913). *Down the Mackenzie and up the Yukon in 1906*. London: John Lane, the Bodley Head. 270p.
- STILLE, E. et al. (1872). A. Rosenthal's Forschungs-Expedition nach Nowaja Semlja, Juli-Sept. 1871. 3 Bericht: Aufnahmen in Nowaja Semlja &c. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 18 p75–77.
- STIMPSON, W. (1864). Synopsis of the marine invertebrata collected by the late Arctic expedition, under Dr. I.I. Hayes. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Proceedings* 1863 (pub. 1864) p138–42.
- STOCKTON, C.H. (1890). The Arctic cruise of the U.S.S. Thetis in the summer and autumn of 1889. *National Geographic Magazine* 2(3) p171–98.
- STOLL, H. (1914). Exploration between Van Mijens Bay and Agardh's Bay (Spitsbergen). *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 30(6) p298–300.
- STONE, A.J. (1900). Some results of a natural history journey to northern British Columbia, Alaska, and the Northwest Territory. *American Museum of Natural History. Bulletin* 13 p31–62.
- STONE, I.R. (1978). *The voyage of the "Prince Albert" 1850*. (Unpublished dissertation for the M. Phil. in Polar Studies, Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge, England.) 71p.
- STONE, R.W. (1906). Reconnaissance from Circle to Fort Hamlin. *U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin* 284 p128–31.
- STONE, W. (1900). Report on the birds and mammals collected by the McIlhenny expedition to Pt. Barrow, Alaska. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Proceedings* 52 p4–49.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- STONE, G.M. (1900). *Naval explorations in Alaska; an account of two naval expeditions to northern Alaska . . .* Annapolis: U.S. Naval Institute. 105p. (Reprinted in *U.S.N.I. Proceedings* 91 p533–84, 92 p799–849.)
- STRANGE, J. (1928). *James Strange's journal and narrative of the commercial expedition from Bombay to the North-West coast of America*. Madras: Government Press. 63p.
- STUCK, H. (1920). *A winter circuit of our Arctic coast. A narrative of a journey with dog-sleds around the entire Arctic coast of Alaska*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. 360p.
- STUPART, R.F. (1887). The Eskimos of Stupart Bay. *Royal Canadian Institute. Proceedings Series* 3, 4 p95–114.
- STUXBERG, A. (1876). Myriopoder från Sibirien och Waigatsch ön samlade under Nordenskiöldska expeditionen 1875. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Öfversigt af Förhandlingar* 33(2) p11–37.
- . (1877). *Erinringar från svenska expeditionerna till Novaja Semlja och Jenissej 1875 och 1876*. Stockholm. 112p.
- . (1878). Echinodermer från Novaja Semljas haf samlade under Nordenskiöldska expeditionerna 1875 och 1876. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Öfversigt af Förhandlingar* 35(3) p27–40.
- SUTHERLAND, P.C. (1852). *Journal of a voyage in Baffin's Bay and Barrow Straits, in the years 1850–1851, performed by H.M. Ships "Lady Franklin" and "Sophia," under the command of Mr. William Penny, in search of the missing crews of H.M. Ships Erebus and Terror . . .* London: Longman, Brown, Green & Longmans. 2 vols.
- . (1853). On the geological and glacial phenomena of the coasts of Davis Strait and Baffin Bay. *Geological Society of London. Quarterly Journal* 9 p293–312.
- . (1856). On the Esquimaux. *Ethnological Society of London. Journal* 4 p193–214.
- SUTTON, G.M. (1932). The exploration of Southampton Island, Hudson Bay . . . *Carnegie Museum. Memoirs* 12(1). 3 parts.
- SVENSKA SÄLLSKAPET FÖR ANTROPOLOGI OCH GEOGRAFI (1930). *Andrée's story; the complete record of his polar flight, 1897, from the diaries and journals of S.A. Andrée, Nils Strindberg, and K. Fraenkel . . .* New York: Viking Press. 389p. (Reprinted 1960.)
- SVERDRUP, H.U. (1926). *Tre aar i isen med "Maud" med et tillæg om en slædereise rundt Tsjuktserhalvøen*. Oslo: Gyldendal. 285p.
- SVERDRUP, H.U. *et al.* (1928–33). *Maud expedition 1918–1925. Scientific results*. Bergen: Geofysisk Institutt. 5 vols.
- SVERDRUP, O.N. (1903a). The Norwegian polar expedition in the Fram, 1898–1902. *Geographical Journal* 22 p38–56.
- . (1903b). The second Norwegian polar expedition in the Fram, 1898–1902. *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 19 p337–53.
- . (1904). *New land; four years in the Arctic regions*. London and New York: Longmans, Green. 496p. (Translation of *Nyt land; fire aar i arktiske agne*. Kristiania 1903.)
- SWAINE, C. (1748). *An account of a voyage for the discovery of a North-West Passage by Hudson's Straights . . . performed in the year 1746 and 1747 . . .* London: Jolliffe, Corbett & Clarke. 2 vols. (Reprinted by S.R. Publishers and Johnson Reprint Corp. 1968.)
- SWEENEY, E. (1911). *Diary of voyage to northern Siberia in Steam Barquentine "Nimrod," July to October 1911*. (Unpublished typescript in Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge, England; MS 1389.)
- SWEET, J.M. (1972). Morten Wormskiold: botanist (1783–1845). *Annals of Science* 28(3) p293–305.
- . (1974). Robert Jameson and the explorers: the search for the North-west Passage . . . W. Scoresby (junior), C.L. Giesecke, M. Wormskiold and John Ross. *Annals of Science* 31 p21–47.
- SWENANDER, C.G. (1900). Beiträge zur Fauna der Bären-Insel. *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien. Handlingar. Bihang* 26(4) No. 3. 50p.
- SYKES, E. (1969). *Nicolas of Lynn; the explorer of the Arctic, 1330 to 1390*. London: Markham House Press. 27p.
- TARR, R.S. (1897a). Former extension of Cornell Glacier near the southern end of Melville Bay. *Geological Society of America. Bulletin* 8 p251–68.
- . (1897b). Rapidity of weathering and stream erosion in the Arctic latitudes. *American Geologist* 19 p131–36.
- . (1897c). Valley glacier of the upper Nugsuak peninsula, Greenland. *American Geologist* 19 p262–67.
- . (1897d). The margin of the Cornell Glacier. *American Geologist* 20 p139–56.
- TAYLOR, E.G.R. (1965). The fisherman's story, 1354. *Geographical Magazine* 37(9) p709–12.
- TAYLOR, J.G. (1969). William Turner's journeys to the caribou country with the Labrador Eskimos in 1780. *Ethnohistory* 16(2) p141–64.
- TEMPLE, G.T. (1894). *Spitzbergen and Norway in August 1894. Pleasure cruise by the S.S. Lusitania*. London: Orient Co. 65p.
- TERO, R.D. ed. (1973). Alaska: 1779. Father Riobo's narrative. *Alaska Journal* 3(2) p81–88.
- THALBITZER, W. (1904). A phonetic study of the Eskimo language based on observations made on a journey in north Greenland 1900–1901. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 31. 397p.
- . (1906). Meine Reise nach Ostgrönland. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 52 p260–61.
- . (1908). Eskimokulturen ved Angmagssalik (Ammassalik); iagttagelser fra et ophold i Østgrønland 1905–1906. *Geografisk Tidsskrift* 19 p56–69.
- . (1910). The heathen priests of East Greenland (Angatuk). *International Congress of Americanists. Verhandlungen 16th*, Wien 1908 (pub. 1910) p447–64.
- . (1911). Eskimomusik und Dichtkunst in Grönland. *Anthropos Ephemeris* 6 p485–96.
- . (1916). *Grønlandske sommerdage ved Kap Farvel; billeder fra en rejse in Sydgrønland 1914*. Copenhagen: Nielsen & Lydiche. 24p.
- . (1917). Hos Østgrønlænderne i Grønlands sydfjorde, nærmst Kap Farvel, sommeren 1914. *Ymer* 37(1) p1–35.
- . (1923). Melodies from East Greenland, with a supplement containing melodies from north-west Greenland . . . *Meddelelser om Grønland* 40 p47–112.
- . (1933). Den grønlandske kateket. Hansêraks dagbog om den danske konebådsekspedition til Ammassalik i Østgrønland 1884–85. *Det Grønlandske Selskabs Skrifter* 8. 246p.
- THÉEL, J.H. (1877). *Berättelse om landt expeditionen till Jenisej år 1876*. Göteborg: Göteborgs Handelstidnings Aktiebolag. 36p.
- . (1915). I Sibirien 1876; utdrag ur min dagbok. *Ymer* 35 p34–55.
- THOMPSON, D'A.W. (1884). *The hydroid zoophytes of the Willem Barents expedition, 1881*. Amsterdam: Tj. van Holkema. 10p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- THOMSON, G.M. (1975). *The North-West Passage*. London: Secker & Warburg. 288p.
- THORÉN, R. (1978). *Svenska Arktiska expeditioner under 1800-talet*. [?], Marinelitteraturforeningen. 365p.
- TIKHMENEV, P.A. (1978). *A history of the Russian-American Company*. Seattle and London: University of Washington Press. 522p. (First published in Russian, 1861–63.)
- TODD, A.L. (1961). *Abandoned. The story of the Greely Arctic expedition 1881–1884*. New York, etc.: McGraw Hill. 323p.
- TOEPPEN, H. (1878). *Die Doppelinsel Nowaja Semlja. Geschichte ihrer Entdeckung*. Leipzig: printed by O. Mutze. 117p. (Doctoral thesis, University of Leipzig.)
- TOLL', E.V. (1889–95). Wissenschaftliche Resultate der von der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zur Erforschung des Janalandes und der Neusibirischen Inseln in den Jahren 1885 und 1886 ausgesandten Expedition. *Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg. Mémoires Series 7*, 37(3), 42(13).
- . (1894). Mitteilung über eine Reise nach den Neusibirischen Inseln und längs der Eismeerküste, ausgeführt im Jahre 1893. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen 40* p131–39, 155–59.
- . (1895). Th. Tschernyschews Durchquerung von Nowaja Semlja. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen 41* p261.
- TOLMACHEV, I.P. (1949). *Siberian passage; an explorer's search into the Russian Arctic*. New Brunswick: Rutgers University Press. 2380.
- TOMLINSON, H.M. (1951). Why James Bay? *Bay 5*(1) p6–9.
- TOMPKINS, S.R. (1945). Drawing the Alaska boundary. *Canadian Historical Review 26*(March) p1–24.
- TOORN-PIEENGA, G.A. van der. (1987). Adam of Bremen; account of a journey to the Arctic regions in the eleventh century. *Circumpolar Journal* (Groningen) 2(1) p18–30.
- TORELL, O.M. (1863). Explorations in Spitzbergen, undertaken in 1861, with a view to ascertaining the practicability of the measurement of an arc of the meridian. *Royal Society of London. Proceedings 12* p658–62.
- TORELL, O.M. & NORDENSKIÖLD, N.A.E. (1869). *Die schwedischen Expeditionen nach Spitzbergen and Bäreneiland ausgeführt in den Jahren 1861, 1864 und 1868 unter Leitung von O. Torell und A.E. Nordenskiöld*. Jena: H. Costenoble. 518p.
- TRAILL, H.D. (1896). *The life of Sir John Franklin, R.N.*. London: John Murray. 454p.
- TRANSEHE, N.A. (1925). The Siberian sea road: the work of the Russian Hydrographical Expedition to the Arctic 1910–1915. *Geographical Review 15* p367–98.
- TRAUSTEDT, M.P.A. (1895). *Rejseerindringer fra Grønland 1892*. Copenhagen: G.E.C. Gad. 150p.
- TREBITSCH, R. (1910). *Bei den Eskimos in Westgrønland. Ergebnisse einer Sommerreise im Jahre 1906*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer. 162p.
- TRÉHOUART, F.-T. (1835). Rapport adressé à M. le ministre de la marine . . . *La Recherche. Bulletin de la Société de Géographie 2nd Series*, 4 p129–43.
- . (1836). Rapport adressé à M. le ministre de la marine . . . *La Recherche. Bulletin de la Société de Géographie 2nd Series*, 6 p179–88.
- TREMBLAY, A. (1921). *Cruise of the Minnie Maud; Arctic seas and Hudson Bay 1910–11 and 1912–13*. Québec: Arctic Exchange & Publishing Ltd. 573p.
- TREVOR-BATTYE, A. (1895). *Ice-bound on Kolguev. A chapter in the exploration of Arctic Europe to which is added a record of the natural history of the island*. London: Archibald Constable. 458p.
- TRIMMER, F.M. ed. (1898). *The Yukon Territory. The narrative of W.H. Dall . . . in 1866–1868; the narrative of an exploration made in 1877 in the Yukon district by George M. Dawson; extracts from the report of an exploration made in 1896–1897 by Wm. Ogilvie*. London: Downey & Co. 438p.
- TROMHOLT, S. (1885). *Under the rays of the aurora borealis: in the land of the Lapps and Kvaens*. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 346p.
- TRZHEMESSKIY, I. (1916). *Ekspeditsiya na "Eklips" dlya poiskov ekspeditsiy leytenanta Brusilova i geologa Rusanova*. St. Petersburg: Tipografiya Morskogo Ministerstva, v Glavnom Admiralteystve. 39p.
- . (1917). *Observations faites à bord du vaisseau "Eclipse" en 1914–15*. St. Petersburg: Hydrographic Directorate.
- TSVETKOV, A.N. ed. (1945). *Vladimir Aleksandrovich Rusanov; stat' lektsii, pis'ma*. Moscow and Leningrad: Izdatel'stvo Glavsevmorputi. 428p.
- TURNBULL, R. (1900). Contributions to the flora of Spitsbergen, especially of Red Bay, from the collections of W.S. Bruce, F.R.S.G.S. *Botanical Society of Edinburgh. Transactions and Proceedings 1900* p353.
- TURNER, J.H. (1892). The Alaskan boundary survey. *U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. Annual Report 1891* (pub. 1892) (1) p86–89.
- . (1893). The Alaska boundary survey. III. The boundary north of Fort Yukon. *National Geographic Magazine 4* p189–97.
- TURNER, L.M. (1886a). *Contributions to the natural history of Alaska*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 226p. (U.S. Army, Signal Service. Arctic Series of Publications 2.)
- . (1866b). List of the birds of Labrador. *U.S. National Museum 8* p233–54.
- . (1888). Physical and zoological character of the Ungava district, Labrador. *Royal Society of Canada. Transactions 5*(4) p79–83.
- . (1894). Ethnology of the Ungava district, Hudson Bay territory. *Bureau of American Ethnology. Annual Report 11th 1889–90* (pub. 1894) p1549–350.
- TUTTLE, C.R. (1885). *Our north land: being a full account of the Canadian north-west and Hudson's Bay Route, together with a narrative of the experiences of the Hudson's Bay expedition of 1884 . . .* Toronto: C.B. Robinson. 589p.
- TUTTLE, F. et al. (1899). *Report of the cruise of the U.S. revenue cutter Bear and the overland expedition for the relief of the whalers in the Arctic Ocean, from November 27, 1897, to September 13, 1898*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 144p.
- TYRRELL, J.B. (1894a). An expedition through the Barren Lands of northern Canada. *Geographical Journal 4* p437–50.
- . (1894b). Notes on the Pleistocene of the North-West Territories of Canada, north-west and west of Hudson Bay. *Geological Magazine New Series, Decade 4*, 1 p394–99.
- . (1895). A second expedition through the Barren Lands of northern Canada. *Geographical Journal 6* p438–48.
- . (1898). Report on the Doobaunt, Kazan and Ferguson rivers and the north-west coast of Hudson Bay. *Geological Survey of Canada. Annual Report New Series*, 9 1896 (pub. 1898) Report F. 218p.
- . (1909). A story of a Franklin search expedition. *Royal Canadian Institute. Transactions 8* p393–402.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- . (1913). Peter Fidler, trader and surveyor. *Royal Society of Canada. Transactions Series 3*, 7(2).
- ed. (1931). *Documents relating to the early history of Hudson Bay*. Toronto: Champlain Society. 419p.
- ed. (1934). *Journals of Samuel Hearne and Philip Turner*. Toronto: Champlain Society. 611p.
- TYRRELL, J.W. (1898). *Across the sub-Arctica of Canada. A journey of 3,200 miles by canoe and snowshoes through the Barren Lands*. London: T. Fisher Unwin. 280p.
- TYRRELL, J.W. & FAIRCHILD, C.C. (1902). Report on an exploratory survey between Great Slave Lake and Hudson Bay, districts of Mackenzie and Keewatin. *Canada. Department of the Interior. Annual Report 1901* (pub. 1902) Part 3 p98–155, 209–329.
- TYSON, G.E. (1879). *The cruise of the Florence, or, extracts from the journal of the preliminary Arctic expedition of 1877–78*. Washington, D.C.: James J. Chapman. 183p.
- U.S. COAST SURVEY (1875). Geographical reconnaissance of the coast of Alaska. *U.S. Coast Survey. Report 1872* (pub. 1875) p49.
- . (1877). Coast of Alaska Territory. *U.S. Coast Survey. Report 1874* (pub. 1877) p42.
- . (1878). Coast of Alaska Territory. *U.S. Coast Survey. Report 1875* (pub. 1878) p64–66.
- U.S. COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY (1883). Territory of Alaska, including coasts, bays, and rivers. *U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. Report 1881* (pub. 1883) p45–46.
- . (1885). Determinations of the force of gravity in San Francisco, in connection with similar observations in Alaska. *U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. Report 1884* (pub. 1885) p64–65.
- U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. (1884). *Jeannette inquiry. Before the Committee on Naval Affairs of the United States House of Representatives*. . . . Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 1046p. (48th Congress, 1st Session. House. Misc. Doc. 66.)
- . (1911). *Statement of Captain Robert E. Peary, United States Navy, before the Committee on Naval Affairs, House of Representatives*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 142p.
- U.S. CONGRESS. SENATE. (1884). *Proceedings of the "Proteus" court of inquiry on the Greely relief expedition of 1883*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 310 + 265p.
- U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (1899). *Maps and descriptions of routes of exploration in Alaska in 1898, with general information concerning the territory*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey. 138p. (55th Congress, 3rd Session. Senate. Doc. 172.)
- . (1901). Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey. Annual Report 22nd 1900–01* (pub. 1901) Part 1 p95–99, 166–70.
- . (1902). Work of Alaskan parties. *U.S. Geological Survey. Annual Report 23rd 1901–02* (pub. 1902) p71–82.
- . (1903). Investigations in Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey. Annual Report 24th 1902–03* (pub. 1903) p78–107.
- . (1904). Work in Alaska. *U.S. Geological Survey. Annual Report 25th 1903–04* (pub. 1904) p67–84.
- U.S. NAVY DEPARTMENT (1876). *Scientific results of the United States Arctic Expedition. Steamer Polaris, C.F. Hall commanding. Vol. 1. Physical observations*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. 986p.
- USHER, P.J. (1971). *Fur trade posts of the Northwest Territories 1870–1970*. Ottawa: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. (Northern Science Research Group 71–4.) 180p.
- USSING, N.V. (1912a). Geology of the country around Julianehaab, Greenland. *Meddelelser om Grønland 38* p1–376.
- . (1912b). Beretning om den geologiske ekspedition till Julianehaab distrikt i sommeren 1900. *Meddelelser om Grønland 38* p377–426.
- VAHL, M. et al. (1928–29). *Greenland*. London: H. Milford, Oxford University Press, for Kommissionen for Ledelsen af de geologiske og geografiske Undersøgelser i Grønland. 3 vols.
- VANCOUVER, G. (1798). *A voyage of discovery to the North Pacific Ocean and round the world; in which the coast of north-west America has been carefully examined and accurately surveyed, in the years 1790–95*. . . . London: G.G. & J. Robinson and J. Edwards. 3 vols.
- . (1984). *A voyage of discovery to the North Pacific Ocean and round the world 1791–1795*. London: Hakluyt Society. 4 vols. (Hakluyt Society 2nd Series, 163–66).
- VANSTONE, J.W. (1959). Russian exploration in interior Alaska; an extract from the journal of Andrei Glazunov. *Pacific Northwest Quarterly 50*(2) p37–47.
- . (1960). An early nineteenth-century artist in Alaska. Louis Choris and the first Kotzebue expedition. *Pacific Northwest Quarterly 51*(4) p145–58.
- ed. (1973). V.S. Khromchenko's coastal explorations in southwestern Alaska, 1822. *Fieldiana: Anthropology 64*.
- . (1977). A.F. Kashevarov's coastal explorations in northwest Alaska, 1838. *Fieldiana: Anthropology 69*. 104p.
- . (1978). E.W. Nelson's notes on the Indians of the Yukon and Innoko rivers, Alaska. *Fieldiana: Anthropology 70*. 80p.
- ed. (1988). *Russian exploration in southwest Alaska: the travel journals of Petr Korsakovskiy (1818) and Ivan Ya. Vasilev (1829)*. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press. 120p. (Rasmuson Library Historical Translation Series 4.)
- VARNEK, A.I. (1903). Die russischen hydrographischen Forschungen im Nördlichen Eismeere im Jahre 1902. *Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie 31* p492–96.
- VAUGHAN, R. (1986). Bowhead whaling in Davis Strait and Baffin Bay during the 18th and 19th centuries. *Polar Record 23*(144) p289–99.
- VAUGHAN, T. et al. (1977). *Voyages of enlightenment; Malaspina on the Northwest Coast 1791/1792*. Portland: Oregon Historical Society. 61p.
- VEREENIGING WILLEM BARENTS (1883). *Verslag van den vijfden tocht van de Willem Barents naar de noordelijke Ijszee in de zomer van 1882*. Haarlem: H.D. Tjeenk Willink. 131p.
- . (1884). *Verslag van den zesden tocht van de Willem Barents naar de noordelijke Ijszee in de zomer van 1883*. Haarlem: H.D. Tjeenk Wilink. 95p.
- VEREIN FÜR DIE DEUTSCHE NORDPOLARFAHRT IN BREMEN (1873–74). *Die zweite deutsche Nordpolarfahrt in den Jahren 1869 und 1870 unter Führung des Kapitän Karl Koldewey*. Leipzig: F.A. Brockhaus. 2 vols.
- VIANA, F.J. de. (1849). *Diario del viage explorador de las corbetas españolas "Descubierta" y "Atrevida," en los años de 1789 a 1794*. . . . Cerrito de la Victoria: Imprenta del Ejercito. 360p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- VIGELIUS, W.J. (1884). *Die Bryozoen, gesammelt während der dritten und vierten Polarfahrt des "Willem Barrents" in den Jahren 1880 und 1881*. Amsterdam: Tj. van Holkema. 104p.
- VIL'KITSKIY, A.I. (1896). O rabotakh gidrograficheskoy ekspeditsii v 1895 godu v rekakh Yeniseye, Obi i ledovitom okeane. *Vsesoyuznoye Geograficheskoye Obshchestvo. Izvestiya* 32 p169–80.
- . (1897). Über die Arbeiten der Hydrographischen Expedition im Jahre 1895 nach den Flüssen Jenissei, Ob, un dem Eismeer. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 43 p118–22.
- VILLAREJO, O.M. ed. (1965). *Dr. Kane's voyage to the polar lands*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press. 220;.
- VILLINGER, B. (1929). *Die Arktis ruft! Mit Hundeschlitten und Kamera durch Spitzbergen und Grönland*. Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder & Co. 141p.
- VIZE, V. Yu. (1936). *Morya Sovetskoy Arktiki; ocherki po istorii issledovaniya*. Leningrad: Izdatel'stvo Glavsevmorputi. 495p.
- VOGT, C. (1863). *Nord-Fahrt, entlang der Norwegischen Küste, nach dem Nordkap, den Inseln Jan Mayen und Island, auf dem schooner Joachim Hinrich, unternommen während der Monate Mai bis Oktober 1861, von Dr. Georg Berna*. Frankfurt am Main: Carl Jügel. 429p.
- VOLLOSOVICH, K.A. (1909). Soobscheniye o poyezdkey mezhdou Lenoy i ozerom Tastakh letom 1908 g. *Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg. Bulletin Series* 6, 3 p511–14.
- VOORHIS, E. (1930). *Historic forts and trading posts of the French regime and of the English fur trading companies*. Ottawa: Department of the Interior.
- VOSMAER, G.C.J. (1885). *The sponges of the "Willem Barents" expedition 1880 and 1881*. Amsterdam: Tj. van Holkema. 47p.
- VRANGEL, F.P. (1827). *Physikalische Beobachtungen des Capitain-Lieutenant Baron v. Wrangel während seiner Reisen auf dem Eismeere in den Jahren 1821, 1822 und 1823*. Berlin: G. Reimer. 99p.
- . (1839). Statistische und ethnographische Nachrichten über die Russischen Besitzungen an der Nordwestküste von Amerika . . . *Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Russischen Reiches* 1. 332p.
- . (1840). *Narrative of an expedition to the polar sea, in the years 1820, 1821, 1822 & 1823*. London: James Madden. 411p.
- . (1844). *Narrative of an expedition to the polar sea, in the years 1820, 1821, 1822 & 1823*. 2nd ed. London: James Madden. 525p.
- . (1980). Russian America; statistical and ethnographic information. Kingston, Ont.: Limestone Press. 204p. (Material for the Study of Alaskan History 15.)
- WAGNER, H.R. (1931). Apocryphal voyages to the Northwest Coast of America. *American Antiquarian Society. Proceedings New Series*, 41(1) p179–234.
- WAGSTAFFE, W.W. (1864). Journal kept on board *Sultana* during Edward Birkbeck's expedition to Svalbard, July–August 1864. (Unpublished manuscript in Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge, England; MS 434.)
- WALDBURG-ZEIL, K. (1882). Reise des Dampfers Louise von der Weser nach dem Jenissey 1881. *Deutsche Geographische Blätter* 5 p238–63.
- WALES, W. (1770). Astronomical observations made by order of the Royal Society, at Prince of Wales's Fort, on the north-west coast of Hudson's Bay. *Philosophical Transactions* 59 p467–88.
- . (1771). Journal of a voyage, made by order of the Royal Society, to Churchill River, on the north-west coast of Hudson's Bay . . . in the years 1768 and 1769. *Philosophical Transactions* 60 p100–36.
- WALKER, D. (1860). Ornithological notes of the voyage of the "Fox" in the Arctic seas. *Ibis* 2 p165–68.
- . (1862). Notes on the zoology of the last Arctic expedition under Capt. Sir F.L. McClintock. *Royal Dublin Society. Journal* 3 p61–77.
- WALLACE, W.S. ed. (1932). *John McLean's notes of twenty-five years' service in the Hudson's Bay territory*. Toronto: Champlain Society. 402p.
- . (1938). Sir Henry Lefroy's journey to the north-west in 1843–4. *Royal Society of Canada. Proceedings and Transactions* 3rd Series, 32(2) p67–96.
- . (1947). The Nor'westers invade the Bay. *Beaver* 277(March) p33–34.
- WALLICH, G.C. (1860). *Notes on the presence of animal life at vast depths of the sea; with observations on the nature of the sea bed, as bearing on submarine telegraphy*. London: Taylor & Francis. 38p.
- . (1862). *The North-Atlantic sea-bed; comprising a diary of the voyage on board H.M.S. Bulldog, in 1860 . . .* London: J. Van Voorst. 160p.
- WALLØE, P.O. (1927). *Peder Olsen Walløes dagbøger fra hans rejser i Grønland 1739–53*. Copenhagen: Gad. 128p.
- WALSH, H.C. (1896). *The last cruise of the Miranda; a record of Arctic adventure*. New York: Transatlantic Publishing Co. 232p.
- WALTER, A. (1890a). Biologische und Tiergeographische Züge aus dem ostspitzbergischen Eismeere. *Deutsche Geographische Blätter* 13 p92–99.
- . (1890b). Ornithologische Ergebnisse der von der Bremer geographischen Gesellschaft im Jahre 1889 veranstalteten Reise nach Ostspitzbergen. *Journal für Ornithologie* 38 p233–5.
- WANDEL, C.F. (1883). En fremstilling af vort Kjendskab til Grønlands Østkyst. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 6 p1–32.
- . (1893). Om de hydrographiske forhold i Davis Strædet. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 7 p55–103.
- . (1896). Johannes Frederik Johnstrup. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 16 p v–xi.
- . (1915). Knud Johannes Vogelius Steenstrup. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 51 p i–iii.
- . (1928). Scientific investigations in Greenland. In VAHL, M. et al. *Greenland*. London: H. Milford. Vol. 1 p37–136.
- WANDEL, C.F. et al. (1899–1953). *The Danish Ingolf-Expedition*. Copenhagen: Bianco Luno. 6 vols.
- WARDMAN, G. (1885). *A trip to Alaska; a narrative of what was seen and heard during a summer cruise in Alaskan waters*. Boston: Lee & Shepard. 237p.
- WARMING, E. (1889). Beretning om den botaniske expedition med "Fylla" i 1884. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 8 p173–201.
- . (1890). Morten Wormskiold. En biografisk skizze med portræt. *Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening. Videnskabelige Meddelelser* 41 p253–303.
- WARMOW, M. (1859). Extracts from Br. M. Warmow's journal of his residence in Cumberland Inlet, during the winter

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- of 1847–1858. *Periodical Accounts relating to the Missions of the Church of the United Brethren, Established among the Heathen* 23(2) p887–92.
- WATSON, R. (1929). Chief Trader Alexander Hunter Murray and Fort Youcon. *Beaver* 260(1) p211–13.
- WATSON, T.L. (1899). Some notes on the lakes and valleys of the upper Nugsuak peninsula, north Greenland. *Journal of Geology* 7 p655–66.
- WAXELL, S. (1952). *The American expedition*. London, etc.: William Hodge. 236p.
- WEBER, M. (1884a). *Einleitende Bemerkungen zu den naturwissenschaftlichen Ergebnissen der Reisen des "Willem Barents"* . . . Amsterdam. 27p.
- . (1884b). *Die Isopoden gesammelt während der Fahrten des "Willem Barents" in das nördliche Eismeer in den Jahren 1880 und 1881*. Amsterdam. 39p.
- WEEMS, J.E. (1960). *Race for the pole*. New York: Henry Holt. 240p.
- WEGENER, G. (1897). *Zum ewigen Eise. Eine Sommerfahrt ins nördliche Polarmeer und Begegnung mit Andrée und Nansen*. Berlin: Allgemeiner Verein für Deutsche Litteratur. 359p.
- WELLMAN, W. (1899). The Wellman polar expedition. *National Geographic Magazine* 10(12) p481–505.
- WELLS, J.C. (1873). *The gateway to the polynia. A voyage to Spitzbergen*. London: Henry S. King & Co. 355p.
- WENTZEL, W.F. (1821). *Account of Mackenzie's River—with a Chart*. (Unpublished manuscript in Royal Commonwealth Society, London.)
- . (1822). Notice regarding the map of Mackenzie's River by Mr. W.F. Wentzel, of the North West Fur Company. *Wernerian Natural History Society. Memoirs* 4 p562–63.
- . (1823). Notice of the attempts to reach the sea by Mackenzie's River, since the expedition of Sir Alexander Mackenzie. *Edinburgh Philosophical Journal* 8 p77–81.
- WHALLEY, G. (1962). *The legend of John Hornby*. London: John Murray. 367p.
- WHARTON, D. (1972). *The Alaska gold rush*. Bloomington and London: Indiana University Press. 302p.
- WHITAKER, I. (1982). The problem of Pytheas' Thule. *Classical Journal* 77(2) p148–64.
- WHITE, A. ed. (1855). *A collection of documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland* . . . London: Hakluyt Society. 288p.
- WHITE, D. & SCHUCHERT, C. (1898). Cretaceous series of the west coast of Greenland. *Geological Society of America. Bulletin* 9 p343–68.
- WHITEAVES, J.F. (1899). Recent discovery of rocks of the age of the Trenton Formation at Akpatok Island, Ungava Bay, Ungava. *American Journal of Science Series* 4, 7 p433–34.
- WHITELEY, W.H. (1964). The establishment of the Moravian mission in Labrador and British policy, 1763–83. *Canadian Historical Review* 45(1) p29–50.
- WHITFIELD, R.P. (1900). Observations on and description of Arctic fossils. *American Museum of Natural History. Bulletin* 13 p19–22.
- WHITNEY, C. (1896). *On snow-shoes to the barren grounds. Twenty-eight hundred miles after musk-oxen and wood-bison*. London: Osgood, McIlvaine & Co. 324p.
- WHITNEY, H.P. (1910). *Hunting with the Eskimos. The unique record of a sportsman's year among the northernmost tribe*. London: T. Fisher Unwin. 453p.
- WHYMPER, E. (1853–1911). Unpublished notebooks, journals, etc., 1853–1911. (Manuscripts in the Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge, England; MS 822/1–38.)
- . (1867a). Greenland exploration. *Athenaeum* 2093 p767.
- . (1867b). Unpublished journals, 21 April–9 Sept. 1867. (Unpublished manuscripts in Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge, England; MS 822/3/1–2. 2 vols.)
- . (1869). Report of proceedings to obtain a collection of fossil plants in North Greenland for the Committee of the British Association. *British Association for the Advancement of Science. Report* 39 p1–8.
- . (1872). Diary, journal, and field journal kept on his expedition to Greenland 1872. (Unpublished manuscripts in Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge, England; MS 822/4–6. 3 vols.)
- . (1873). Some notes on Greenland and the Greenlanders. *Alpine Journal* 6 p161–68, 209–20.
- . (1868). *Travel and adventure in the territory of Alaska, formerly Russian America . . . and in various other parts of the North Pacific*. London: John Murray. 331p.
- WICHMANN, H. (1884). Prof. Freih. v. Nordenskiöld's Grönland-Expedition. *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 30 p30–34.
- WIECZNYSKI, J.L. (1976–87). *The modern encyclopedia of Russian and Soviet history*. Gulf Breeze, Florida: Academic International Press. 44 vols.
- WIGDEHL, M. (1916–17). Min anden Spitsbergen-færd sommeren 1915. *Det Nordlige Norge* 3 p5–9.
- WILLAN, T.S. (1956). *The early history of the Russia Company, 1553–1603*. Manchester: Manchester University Press. 295p.
- WILLARD, B.C. (1968). Russell W. Porter—explorer. *Polar Notes* 8 p68–84.
- . (1976). *Russell W. Porter; Arctic explorer, artist, telescope maker*. Freeport, Maine: Bond, Wheelwright Co. 274p.
- WILLIAMS, G. (1962). *The British search for the Northwest Passage in the eighteenth century*. London: Longmans for the Royal Commonwealth Society. 306p.
- . (1963). Captain Coats and exploration along the East Main. *Beaver* 294(Winter) p4–13.
- . ed. (1969). *Andrew Graham's observations on Hudson Bay 1767–91*. London: Hudson's Bay Record Society. (HBRS 27.) 423p.
- WILLIAMSON, H.A. (1964). The Moravian mission and its impact on the Labrador Eskimo. *Arctic Anthropology* 2(2) p32–36.
- WILLIAMSON, J.A. (1937). *The voyages of John and Sebastian Cabot*. London: Historical Association. 19p.
- . (1962). *The Cabot voyages and Bristol discovery under Henry VII*. Cambridge: University Press for Hakluyt Society. 332p. (Hakluyt Society, 2nd Series, 120.)
- WILSON, C.P. (1938). Letters from George Back. *Canadian Geographical Journal* 17(3) p130–35.
- . (1947). Founding Fort Yukon . . . *Beaver* 278(June) p38–43.
- . (1970). *Campbell of the Yukon*. Toronto: Macmillan. 189p.
- WILSON, J.T. (1949). New light on Hearne. *Beaver* 280(June) p14–18.
- WISTING, O. (1930). *16 år med Roald Amundsen; fra pol til pol*. Oslo: Gyldendal. 206p.
- WITSEN, N.C. (1785). *Noord en oost Tartaryen: behelzende eene beschryving van verscheidene Tartarsche en Nabuurige gewesten, in de noorder en oostelykste deelen van Aziën en Europa* . . . Amsterdam: M. Schalekamp. 2 vols.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- WOLLASTON, A.F.R. (1921). *Life of Alfred Newton, Professor of Comparative Anatomy, Cambridge University, 1866–1907*. London: John Murray. 332p.
- WOODWARD, H. (1878). Notes on some Arctic Silurian or Devonian (?) fossils from Beechey Island, brought home by the S.Y. "Pandora" in 1875 . . . *Geological Magazine New Series*, 5 p385–90.
- WOOLLACOTT, A.P. (1927). *Mackenzie and his voyageurs. By canoe to the Arctic and the Pacific 1789–93*. London and Toronto: J.M. Dent. 237p.
- WORDIE, J.M. (1922). Jan Mayen island. *Geographical Journal* 59 p180–96.
- WRAY, O.R. (1934). In the footsteps of Samuel Hearne. *Canadian Geographical Journal* 9(3) p138–46.
- WRIGHT, G.F. (1896). *Greenland icefields and life in the North Atlantic, with a new discussion of the causes of the ice age*. London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co. 407p.
- . (1911). *The ice age in North America and its bearings upon the antiquity of man*. Oberlin, Ohio: Bibliotheca Sacra Co. 763p.
- WRIGHT, N. (1949). *New light on Franklin*. Ipswich and London: W.S. Cowell. 125p.
- . (1959). *Quest for Franklin*. London, etc.: Heinemann. 258p.
- WRIGHT, T. (1970). *The big nail; the story of the Cook-Pearry feud*. New York: John Day Co. 368p.
- YACHT CLUB DE FRANCE (1937). *Jean-Baptiste Charcot 1867–1936*. Paris: Yacht Club de France. 332p.
- YARZHINSKIY, F. (1871). O geografisheskom rasprostraneniye nekotorikh ryb v Ledovitom Okeane. *Leningradskoye Obshchestvo Yestestvoispytately. Trudy* 2(1) p vi–vii.
- YESIPOV, V.K. (1939). Pervaya russkaya ekspeditsiya na Novuyu Zemlyu. *Sovetskaya Arktika* 9 p77–85.
- YMER (1909). Svensk forskningsfärd till Grönland. *Ymer* 29 p271.
- . (1910). En svensk spetsbergsexpedition. *Ymer* 30 p219–20.
- . (1915a). Svenska geologiska Spetsbergsexpeditionen 1915. *Ymer* 35 p383–87.
- . (1915b). Jordmagnetiska undersökningar på Spetsbergen. *Ymer* 35 p209.
- . (1921). En svensk handelsexpedition över Karahavet till Obs mynning. *Ymer* 41 p205–08.
- YOUNG, A.W. (1875). *The search for Sir John Franklin. From the journal of Allen Young*. London and Portsmouth: J. Griffin. 43p.
- . (1876). *Cruise of the "Pandora." From the private journal kept by Allen Young*. London: William Clowes & Sons. 90p.
- . (1879). *The two voyages of the "Pandora" in 1875 and 1876*. London: Edward Stanford. 197p.
- YOUNG, S.H. (1915). *Alaska days with John Muir*. New York: Fleming H. Revell Co. 226p.
- ZACHARCHUK, W. (1973). The house that Knight built. *Beaver* 304(2) p12–15.
- ZAGUMENNYI, V.G. (1963). Pokhod V. Ivanova v glub' Alyaski. *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR. Seriya Geograficheskaya* 1963 (3) p97–102.
- ZASLOW, M. (1971). *The opening of the Canadian north, 1870–1914*. Toronto and Montreal: McClelland & Stewart. 339p.
- ZEILAU, T. (1861). *Fox-expeditionen i aaret 1860 over Færøerne, Island, og Grønland, med oplysninger om muligheden af et nordatlantisk telegraf-anlag*. Copenhagen: Fr. Wøldikes Forlagboghandel. 197 + 34p.
- ZEPPELIN, M. (1892). *Reisebilder aus Spitzbergen, Bären-Eiland und Norwegen nach täglichen Aufzeichnungen*. Stuttgart: A. Bonz'erben. 222p.
- ZHUKOV, Yu. (1940). Gibel' shkuny "Yermak"; byl'. *Nasha Strana* 1940 (11) p26–32.
- ZOOLOGISCHEN ERGEBNISSE (1881–82). *Die zoologischen Ergebnisse der zwei in den Jahren 1878 und 1879 ausgeführten Fahrten des Schoners "Willem Barents."* Leiden, etc.: E.J. Brill. 14 parts.
- ZORGDRAGER, C.G. (1723). *Alte und neue grönländische Fischerei und Walfischfang*. Leipzig: Peter Conrad Monath. 482p. (Facsimile reprint by Horst Hamecher, Kassel, 1975.)
- ZVORYKIN, A.A. (1946). Pionery izucheniya arktiki (ekspeditsiya Roman Nepluyeva na Novuyu Zemlyu v 1651–1653 gg). *Priroda* 1946 (12) p79–83.